

# Sorghum Biology

**Extract with Executive and Extended Summary, non-active content list and literature list related to the book manuscript**

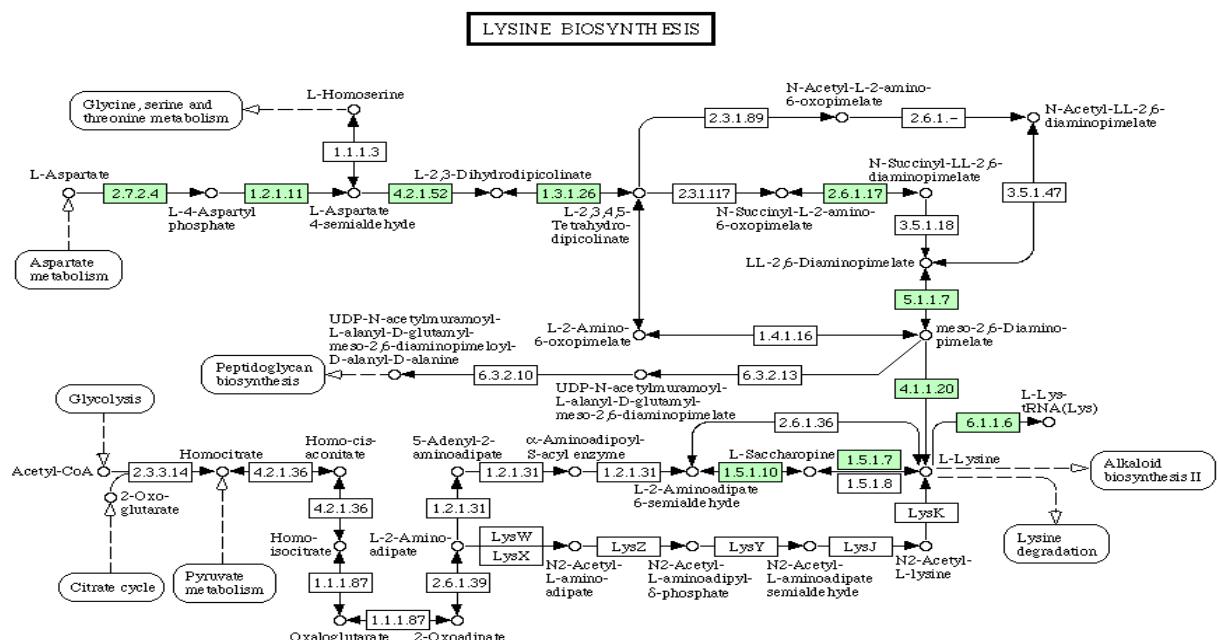
Klaus Ammann, [klaus.ammann@ips.unibe.ch](mailto:klaus.ammann@ips.unibe.ch), Version April 20, 2010 and July 2011



Fig. 1 Oklahoma Farm Bureau, Galleries Grain Sorghum  
[http://www.okfarmbureau.org/press\\_pass/galleries/grainSorghum/Sorghum2.jpg](http://www.okfarmbureau.org/press_pass/galleries/grainSorghum/Sorghum2.jpg)



**Fig. 2 Schools in West Africa: Students threshing and winnowing sorghum earlier harvested from the school farm.**  
<http://wassumbee.blogspot.com/2006/01/schools-in-west-africa-1.html>



**Fig. 3 Lysine Biosynthesis in Sorghum bicolor: GenomeNet Database Service, from KEGG: Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and Genomes**  
[http://www.genome.jp/dbget-bin/get\\_pathway?org\\_name=esbi&mapno=00300](http://www.genome.jp/dbget-bin/get_pathway?org_name=esbi&mapno=00300)

## **Active contents list for the executive summary of Sorghum Biology**

<b>Sorghum Biology .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Extract with Executive Summary, non-active content list and literature list related to the book manuscript .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Active contents list for the executive summary of Sorghum Biology.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. Preface .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2a. Executive Summary .....</b>	<b>7</b>
2a.1. General Remarks .....	7
2a.2. Taxonomy .....	7
2a.3. Evolutionary dynamics and Landraces of Sorghum bicolor .....	8
2a.4. Sorghum Breeding Activities .....	8
2a.5. Gene flow in Sorghum and related species .....	9
2a.6. Mitigation of Gene Flow in Sorghum and related species.....	9
<b>2b. Extended summary Report Sorghum Biology .....</b>	<b>12</b>
2b.1. General Remarks .....	12
2b.2. Taxonomy of Sorghum, the wider picture .....	12
2b.3. Sorghum species.....	13
2b.4. Sorghum halepense, Johnsongrass .....	13
2b.5. Sorghum propinquum .....	14
2b.6. Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench .....	14
2b.7. Numerical taxonomy of Sorghum.....	16
2b.8. Molecular taxonomy of Sorghum.....	17
2b.9. Distribution of Sorghum .....	17
2b.10. Centers of crop origin .....	17
2b.11. Earliest evidence of Sorghum cultivation in Africa 8000 years ago.....	17
2b.12. Centers of biodiversity generally more robust against alien invasions .....	18
2b.13. Preservation of landraces through participative breeding programs .....	18
2b.14. Development of Sorghum breeding .....	18
2b.15. Evolutionary dynamics of cultivated Sorghums.....	20
2b.16. Gene flow from Sorghum cultivars to wild and feral species .....	20
2b.17. Gene flow in Sorghum from crop to crop .....	20
2b.18. Gene flow from weedy to cultivated Sorghums.....	21
2b.19. Assessment of gene flow of cultivated Sorghums in Africa .....	21
2b.20. The agricultural reality .....	23
2b.21. A summary of gene flow in Sorghum cultivars and its wild relatives .....	24
2b.22. Consequences and mitigation of gene flow in African Sorghum .....	25
2b.23. Coexistence rules to be followed .....	26
2b.24. How to avoid gene flow in cultivated Sorghums .....	27

<b>The non-active contents table from the original Book Manuscript.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.1. Wider taxonomic range of the genus Sorghum 46.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.2. The genus Sorghum Moench 58.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.3. Sorghum halepense (L.) Pers. 70.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.4. Sorghum propinquum (Kunth) Hitchc. Ling. Sci. J. 7: 249, 1929. 77.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.5. Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench, Meth. Pl. 207, 1794. 82.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.6. Numerical taxonomy within the genus Sorghum 118.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7. Molecular taxonomic analysis 123 .....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.8. Summary of the Sorghum bicolor taxonomy 133.....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4.1. Distribution of the genus Sorghum 144.....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4.2. Centers of biodiversity and centers of crop origin, the generalities 156.....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4.2. Centers of origin of the genus Sorghum according to present day agriculture and landrace distribution.....</b>	<b>162 31</b>
<b>4.3. Possible origin of Sorghum in the ancient green Sahara 171 .....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>4.4. Centers of biodiversity robust against introgression, landraces are a dynamic system.</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>6.1. Introduction, Summary 199 .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>6.3. Development of modern Sorghum breeding 215 .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>6.4. Present and future breeding efforts 224.....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>7.1. Evolutionary dynamics and history of Sorghum domestication 243 .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>7.2. Gene flow and hybridization of Sorghum, general remarks 254.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>7.3. Gene flow from Sorghum cultivars to wild relatives in Africa 260.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>7.4. Gene flow from weedy to cultivated Sorghums 263 .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>7.5. Gene flow in Sorghum from crop to crop 265.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>7.6. Consequences of gene flow and regulation 276 .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>8.1. Biofortified Sorghum 278.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>8.2. Regulation of transgenic crops 278 .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>8.3. Gene flow and its consequences in the Americas 279.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>8.4. Gene flow and its consequences in Africa 282.....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>8.5. Mitigation of gene flow 288.....</b>	<b>34</b>

<b>9.1. General remarks</b>	<b>294.....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>9.2. The methodology proposed</b>	<b>295 .....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>9.3. The organization of the gene flow study part morphometrics</b>	<b>298 .....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Bibliography from the Sorghum Biology Book.....</b>		<b>34</b>
<b>10. Cited references .....</b>		<b>34</b>

## 1. Preface

This text, now grown over some years has its origin in a short report on general Sorghum biology aspects on biodiversity during a brief participation in the Super-Sorghum Project of Africa Harvest in 2005-2006.

The study is in its present scope is restricted to aspects of the *biology* of this fascinating genus, it is dealing with agronomic aspects only in context with its biology in a broad sense and it is not dealing with the Super-Sorghum Project, but will give some basic information on Sorghum in Africa and breeding, specifically also on biofortification activities worldwide.

This work has been encouraged through a contribution of Africa Harvest (for the short 60pp biodiversity report) and with support of the Delft University of Technology, in the framework of a guest professorship 2006-2007.

It is written in a review style, as a result of an extensive literature review with some efficient electronic instruments such as the Web of Science (Knowledge) and the Regensburg Consortium journal retrieval system, the citations are kept in databases built with Endnote Version X2, the document has been written in Word from Office professional for Vista Business.

Some 15000 publications have been screened, over 6000 citations have been transferred to the Sorghum database, the majority on a basis of reading the summary, some 400 papers are inserted in the database with the full original text as a link.

Screening and compiling and the selecting the citations are done by the author alone and he takes full responsibility for the correctness and interpretation of the texts and possible unintentional omissions. It should be mentioned explicitly that this is a compilation text and often authors are fully cited from their abstracts, in order to avoid bias and to give credit to the authors opinion of the original papers. There are only a few cases where the author did not agree with the conclusions of publications in the field of gene flow, which is then explicitly mentioned. The author refrained from making taxonomic decisions in the sense to unify all names under a new system. This is especially blatant with the treatment of two *Sorghum* races *S. arundinaceum* and *S. verticilliflorum*, where various authors follow different taxonomic concepts: Whereas some follow the opinion that both races intergrade so heavily, that distinction is impossible (De Wet et al., 1970), others like (Aldrich & Doebley, 1992; Deu et al., 1995) insist on grounds of genomic analysis that in most populations the two races can be separated properly.

One important source needs to be mentioned explicitly: it's the monograph on Sorghum written by H. Doggett and published in its second edition in 1988, it cannot be replaced by this report in its broad scope. Nevertheless, this report also demonstrates that science has made a lot of progress in the years after 1988, but still - we all stand on the shoulders of this great author. The other major source is the monograph of (Smith & Frederickson, 2000), dealing primarily with agronomic aspects.

The manuscript has been developed over 3 years until September 5, 2007, with a major revision from September 2009 and January 2010.

Neuchâtel, Monruz 20, Switzerland, September 2009, [klaus.ammann@ips.unibe.ch](mailto:klaus.ammann@ips.unibe.ch)

Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Applied Sciences, Department of Biotechnology, Kluyver Center, NL-2628 BC Delft, Netherlands and Sabanci University Istanbul, Turkey April 1, 2009

## 2a. Executive Summary

### 2a.1. General Remarks

To designate *Sorghum* as a "lost" crop, on the face of it, seems like a gross mistake. After all, the plant is Africa's contribution to the world's top crops. It belongs to the elite handful of plants that collectively provide more than 85 percent of all human energy. Globally, it produces approximately 70 million metric tons of grain from about 50 million hectares of land. Today, it is the dietary staple of more than 500 million people in more than 30 countries, let alone in Africa it is an important crop for 300 million people. Only rice, wheat, maize, and potatoes surpass it in its importance for feeding the human race.

More than 11'000 references are listed in the Web of Science, and alone in the last three years 2007-2009 there are nearly a 1000 references registered. The reference figures for wheat: 67'000, rice 48'000, maize 33'000 are strikingly higher of course.

For all that, *Sorghum* now receives merely a fraction of the attention it warrants and produces merely a fraction of what it could. Not only is it inadequately supported for the world's fifth major crop, it is under-estimated considering its vast and untapped potential. Viewed in this light it is indeed a "lost crop" – up to now.

But this situation may not continue much longer. A growing number of researchers in governmental institutions and companies already see that a new and enlightened *Sorghum* era is just around the corner. Accorded research support at a level comparable to that devoted worldwide to wheat or rice or maize, *Sorghum* could contribute a great deal more to food supplies than it does at present. And it would contribute most to those regions and peoples in greatest need. Indeed, if the twentieth century has been the century of wheat, rice, and maize, the twenty-first century could become the century of *Sorghum*. The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, in close collaboration with Africa Harvest will make it possible to foster biofortification of this wonderful crop, a crop, which has already proven its big potential for subsistence and commercial farming.

The book presented helps to synthesize the literature and achievements in the research on the biology of *Sorghum* in the wake of the 21<sup>st</sup> century. May it be of help for future research and development of *Sorghum*.

### 2a.2. Taxonomy

*Sorghum* is genetically closely related to other well known crop grasses such as maize, sugar cane and rice, it is obvious from this that transformation among those genera will greatly enhance the agronomic characteristics of those crops. *Sorghum bicolor* comprise a still not well defined number of cultivars including many landraces and interbreeding wild relatives.

Three species of *Sorghum* are recognized, two are rhizomatous taxa: *S. halepense* and *S. propinquum*, and the large and complex *S. bicolor* to include all annual wild, weedy and cultivated taxa. The latest interpretation about true Sorghums: They originate from Africa and Asia with 2n=20 and 40 chromosomes, and the known progenitor of cultivated *S. bicolor* is a *Sorghum verticilliflorum* (arundinaceum) of unknown origin and makeup, most probably of polyploid nature.

### **2a.3. Evolutionary dynamics and Landraces of Sorghum bicolor**

Sorghum bicolor has been cultivated since at least 8000 years, the origins are not yet definitely clarified, but the region between Sudan and Ethiopia seems to harbour many ancestral landraces, although it has to be admitted that early migration between South Africa, Equatorial Africa and the dryer regions of Subsaharan Africa have blurred a clear picture. Strict farming traditions and feeding habits, often related to language and tribes, and an important percentage of inbreeding traits, combined with strictly followed agricultural traditions have maintained clearcut delimitations of landraces over centuries, despite of a proven gene flow from cultivars to wild relatives in Africa. There are considerable differences in reproduction biology, biogeography and environmental adaptation for many of the landraces. The Africa Harvest project should concentrate on inbreeding Sorghum races in order to reduce considerably gene flow.

According to some authors, the guinea-race is a predominantly inbreeding, diploid cereal crop, but more research is needed.

### **2a.4. Sorghum Breeding Activities**

Encouraged by the results from natural hybridization and selection, attempts at deliberate crossing were made, wherein it was found that crosses between divergent cultivars exhibited high levels of heterosis. The discovery of the cytoplasmic genetic male sterility based on the milo-kafir system was a milestone in Sorghum breeding and research. It is widely used in the commercial exploitation of heterosis. Today, more than 30% of the Sorghum area is under hybrids (in the USA!), which have yields about twice that of any local cultivar.

Species outside the Eu-Sorghum section are sources of important genes for Sorghum improvement, including those for insect and disease resistance, but these have not been used because of the failure of these species to cross with Sorghum.

Most breeding programs consistently select for tolerance to abiotic stresses (such as drought and low temperatures) and biotic stresses (such as Sorghum midge, grain mold, anthracnose, charcoal rot and *Striga* and bird resistance).

Finally, the integration of molecular genetic technology supports Sorghum improvement by providing a genetic basis for many important traits and through marker-assisted selection.

*Biofortification* has recently become part of many breeding research and development programmes: Preliminary results suggest that a feasible chain solution consists of breeding for high Fe and moderate phytic acid contents and using soil organic amendments and P fertilization to increase yields but that this needs to be followed by improved food processing to remove phytic acid. Further research on timing of application of phosphate, Fe fertilizer and soil organic amendments is needed to improve phytic acid-Fe molar ratios in the grain. Research on the exact distribution of Fe, phosphate, phytic acid and tannins within the Sorghum grain is needed to enable the development of more effective combinations of food processing methods aiming for more favorable phytic acid-Fe molar ratios in Sorghum-based food.

In another joint project between the university of Ouagadougou and the agricultural research center of Wageningen Sorghum will be better adapted to hard environments and enhancement of starch levels (amylose and amylopectin) and starch depolymerizing enzymes are breeding targets.

Biofortification of Sorghum is achieved in the same partnership by selection of suitable traits, taking into account a holistic implementation approach. Current research activities focus on identifying varieties meeting specific agricultural and food requirements from the great biodiversity of Sorghums to insure food security.

An important effort is now made with the biofortification for a higher lysine content of Sorghum cultivars within the framework of a Africa Harvest research and development project financed mainly by the Bill and Melinda Gates Project ([www.SuperSorghum.org](http://www.SuperSorghum.org)), again with the collaboration of ICRISAT.

There is still a lot of work to be done, in all domains of research and development, the maps and statistics on Sorghum yields show this clearly. Yield gain has been achieved in many developed countries on a large scale, in Africa only in Egypt.

### **2a.5. Gene flow in Sorghum and related species**

Gene flow from Sorghum cultivars to wild and feral species is well documented in the United States. In Africa and elsewhere experimental studies are still needed, but gene flow is well documented indirectly with numerous genetic screenings.

Basically, one should distinguish between the high potential of crossability and the low hybridization rate in the reality of agricultural practice.

Situation in the USA: Sorghum halepense is a proven conduit between Sorghum cultivars and the wild and feral populations, gene flow has been studied in field experiments. Although the rates are very low compared to maize as an example, there seems to be persistent establishment possible on a long term, and also seed exchange might play a role.

In Africa, the situation is very different: up to now there are only indirect hints that there is gene flow from wild Sorghums to cultivated ones, and there are only a few reports of spontaneous hybrids between African wild and cultivated Sorghums, which could be due to lack of precise scientific knowledge. Outcrossing rates have been detected, specifically bound to local situations and specific landraces from minimal amounts to 15-nearly 30%. Still, feral complexes of wild and cultivated Sorghums seem to be a reality to such a degree that often harvest is hampered and measures should be taken in order to reduce gene flow in African Sorghum agriculture.

On the other hand, in many countries in-depth genetic analysis has revealed a often striking constance of landraces over centuries, even in cases, where there was no geographical separation. This is normally interpreted by the constancy of agricultural practices and traditional use of the various Sorghum races. There are even examples known in Central Niger and in a village in Cameroon where researchers were able to find all the 5 African Sorghum races except kafir in sympatry without much gene flow and hybridization.

### **2a.6. Mitigation of Gene Flow in Sorghum and related species**

There are a variety of methods available to mitigate the problem of gene flow.

To assess the environmental risk of possible future deployment of transgenic *Sorghum*, more data on the outward flow of genes through *Sorghum* pollen to non-target relatives is needed.

Moreover, available information indicates existence of variation in outcrossing rates among varieties and locations. Knowledge on actual outcrossing rates in selected and specific cases will be essential to come up with recommendations for variety maintenance and on-farm seed production.

This study on *Sorghum* Biology proposes to determine the extent of seed and pollen mediated gene flow in selected experiments using *both* molecular and morphological methods. Present day morphogenetic analysis of landraces, often intricately growing together, shows, that the individuality of the landraces is maintained despite selection and seed exchange activity of the farmers over a long time.

### *Coexistence rules to be followed*

No zero tolerance:

Zero values with intermixing seeds or yield cannot be achieved in most cases (and is not necessary, since the introgressed genes stem from cultivars which have been approved for environmental and food and feed safety anyway). So it is a misleading expression to talk about "contamination", we should use terms like intermixing, and threshold values instead.

Field size influences results

The impact of gene flow and the result of intermixing tracable genes in the yield is depending on the size of the fields involved: Big fields of many hectares usually do not pose a problem, since intermixing will be homogenized to minute traces well below the threshold values fixed by law.

Safety distances:

Coexistence depends on safety distances, which have to be determined in a case by case decision. A multitude of characters of crop reproduction biology will have to be evaluated in order to set up the individual rules of lawful segregation

Biology and production characteristics of seeds: Seed biology, production (and selection practices and exchange) also has to be involved in coexistence ruling

Time scale:

There is, depending on the crop biology, a need to look at several years of crop production because of seed exchange by farmers (which traditionally is low), volunteer plants, tillering and dormant seeds, all these factors depend on the specific characters of a given crop, soil and region.

Traditional knowledge

In the majority of cases, these rules do not have to be invented and developed from scratch, they can be derived from the practices of traditional and modern farming.

### *Mitigation needs a case to case approach*

Mitigation of gene flow and the insurance of coexistence will depend on a variety of methods, which have to be adapted from case to case.

### *How to avoid gene flow in cultivated Sorghums*

In order to avoid gene flow, there are several possibilities open for future development and regulation:

Regulation through establishing safety distances

Working with safety distances is often the easiest strategy of choice, this has been shown with many different crops, the safety distances depending on the field size according to experimental data, see below the table of DEFRA, based on a multitude of field experiments cited in this extensive report.

Safety distances have to be assessed in the case of Africa, they will have to be assessed by field experiments with marker genes and with morphometric methods, details see chapters on proposed field experiments of Africa Harvest SuperSorghum project at the end of the study.

Transgenic mitigation (TM), Tandem constructs,

where a desired primary gene is tandemly coupled with mitigating genes that are positive or neutral to the crop but deleterious to hybrids and their progeny.

propose tandem constructs, which would avoid or at least reduce considerably the spread of transgenes, the concept has been proven to produce stable gene constructs and sustainable mitigation: Transgenic mitigation (TM), where a desired primary gene is tandemly coupled with mitigating genes that are positive or neutral to the crop but deleterious to hybrids and their progeny.

The linked unfitness through TM would be continuously manifested in future generations, keeping the transgene at a low frequency.

*Male sterility* and apomixis in Sorghum, the prevention of gene flow

Several studies demonstrate the effects of cytoplasmatic pollen sterility with Sorghum, a valid method to mitigate gene flow. Gene flow through pollen can be severely restricted in Sorghum by adaptation of this technique aiming at A3 cytoplasmic male sterility. The low levels of seed set on selfed A3 F2 individuals (0.04%) as compared with A1 F2 individuals (74%) is a clear indication of greatly reduced amounts of viable pollen production from volunteer progeny of seed that escapes harvest in the cropping year. In field scale research and crop production, it is unlikely that all risks associated with new technologies can be completely eliminated.

*Apomixis* has been studied for years in other crops, and it could be promising to develop such outcrossing prevention also for Sorghum.

Application of gene switching technologies, a method to avoid gene flow

Gene switching might develop in a real opportunity, first studies for other purposes show, that mechanisms could be developed for a crop protection technology. A Chinese study claims that chemical regulation of transgene expression presents a powerful tool for basic research in plant biology and biotechnological applications. Various chemical-inducible systems based on de-repression, activation and inactivation of the target gene have been described. The utility of inducible promoters has been successfully demonstrated by the development of a marker-free transformation system and large scale gene profiling. In addition, field applications appear to be promising through the use of registered agrochemicals (e.g. RH5992) as inducers. most of the systems reported thus far are unsuitable for field applications because of the chemical nature of the inducers. Further work should focus on systems suitable for applications with transgenic crop plants, with particular emphasis on agricultural chemicals (e.g. insecticides and safeners; the latter chemicals are used in agriculture to render crops tolerate to herbicides) that have already been registered for field usage. An additional interest would be to develop multiple-inducible systems to independently regulate several target genes.

## 2b. Extended summary Report Sorghum Biology

### 2b.1. General Remarks

To designate *Sorghum* as a "lost" crop, on the face of it, seems like a gross mistake. After all, the plant is Africa's contribution to the world's top crops. Indeed, according to the numerous authors contributing in the last decades it belongs to the elite handful of plants that collectively provide more than 85 percent of all human energy. Globally, it produces approximately 70 million metric tons of grain from about 50 million hectares of land. Today, it is the dietary staple crop of more than 500 million people in more than 30 countries, let alone in Africa it is an important crop for 300 million people. Only rice, wheat, maize, and potatoes surpass it in feeding the human race.

For all that, however, *Sorghum* now receives merely a fraction of the attention it warrants and produces merely a fraction of what it could. Not only is it inadequately supported for the world's fifth major crop, it is under-supported considering its vast and untapped potential. Viewed in this light it is indeed a "lost crop".

But this situation may not continue much longer. A growing number of researchers in governmental institutions and companies already see that a new and enlightened *Sorghum* era is just around the corner. Accorded research support at a level comparable to that devoted worldwide to wheat or rice or maize, *Sorghum* could contribute a great deal more to food supplies than it does at present. And it would contribute most to those regions and peoples in greatest need. Indeed, if the twentieth century has been the century of wheat, rice, and maize, the twenty-first could become the century of *Sorghum*. The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, in close collaboration with Africa Harvest will make it possible to foster biofortification of this wonderful crop, a crop, which has already proven its big potential for subsistence and commercial farming. Research on *Sorghum* has received a big boost, let alone the Web of Science reveals some 700 publications for the year 2010.

The book presented should help to synthesize the literature and achievements in the research on the biology of *Sorghum* in the wake of the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

May it be of help for future research and development of *Sorghum*.

### 2b.2. Taxonomy of Sorghum, the wider picture

Sorghum Moench is a heterogeneous genus. In the taxonomic literature, usually the following sections of the genus are recognized (Section = defined group of species within one genus): *Stiposorghum*, *Parasorghum*, *Sorghum*, *Heterosorghum* and *Chaetosorghum*. *Stiposorghums* are characterized by distinct rings of hairs at each culm node, with the awns over 65mm long. those of *Parasorghums* are substantially shorter.

Maize and even more so Sugarcane are both genetically closely related to Sorghum, opening breeding prospects both ways with modern molecular tools.

It is important to know why interspecific hybridization does not occur within the genus Sorghum: The growth of alien pollen tubes is inhibited in Sorghum pistils. For three species where limited

fertilization and embryo formation occurred, the endosperm in immature seed aborted and no viable seed were produced.

Conclusions from DNA sequence studies about the phylogeny split Sorghum into two lineages, one comprising the  $2n = 10$  species with large genomes and their polyploid relatives, and the other with the  $2n = 20, 40$  species with relatively small genomes. An apparent phylogenetic reduction in genome size has occurred in the  $2n = 10$  lineage. Genome size evolution in the genus Sorghum apparently did not involve a one way ticket to genomic obesity as has been proposed for the grasses.

### **2b.3. Sorghum species**

Three species of Sorghum are recognized, two are rhizomatous taxa: *S. halepense* and *S. propinquum*, and the large and complex *S. bicolor* to include all annual wild, weedy and cultivated taxa. The latest interpretation about Eu-Sorghum: They originate from Africa and Asia with  $2n=20$  and 40 chromosomes, and the known progenitor of cultivated *S. bicolor* is a *Sorghum verticilliflorum* (*arundinaceum*) of unknown origin and makeup, most probably of polyploid nature.

### **2b.4. Sorghum halepense, Johnsongrass**

*Sorghum (x) halepense* (Johnsongrass) is derived from a doubling of the chromosomes in a natural cross between *S. verticilliflorum* (*arundinaceum*) and *S. propinquum*. Still, and rightly so, *Sorghum halepense* is recognized as a species due to its worldwide establishment, originating from the temperate regions of the Mediterranean region eastwards.

*Sorghum x drummondii* originated from a natural cross between *S. bicolor* and *S. arundinaceum* and *Sorghum x alnum* is the natural cross between *S. bicolor* and *S. halepense*.

The close genetic relationship and inter-crossability between the Eu-Sorghum species is well documented. Although *S. bicolor* ( $2n = 2x = 20$ ) and *S. halepense* ( $2n = 4x = 40$  and higher) differ in ploidy, numerous artificial crossing studies have demonstrated that *S. bicolor* can serve as the pollen parent of triploid and tetraploid hybrids.

Naturalized populations of *S. halepense* occur in many regions where Sorghum is cultivated. In the United States, *S. halepense* is a very common roadside weed. It also invades cultivated fields of many warm season crops and can reduce agricultural productivity by as much as 45%. The two species frequently grow in close physical proximity have overlapping flowering periods. Hybridization with cultivated (non-transgenic) *S. bicolor* has been proposed as a potential cause of increased aggressiveness in the weed. Based on morphological evidence, it has been suggested that 'Johnsongrass' in North America may actually be an *S. halepense*  $\times$  *S. bicolor* hybrid similar to *S. alnum* (Columbus grass) ( $2n = 4x = 40$ ) of South America. A relatively high frequency of occurrence of cultivar-specific alleles in *S. halepense* populations far from Sorghum fields and outside the region of the United States where *S. bicolor* is cultivated has been found. *Sorghum halepense* has only recently invaded the more northerly portions of its introduced range in the United States and Canada and it is possible that alleles have been maintained in populations that experienced previous introgressive hybridization.

The existence of intermediary forms in most Sorghum growing areas of the warm temperate zones in the Americas offers an empirical evidence for weedy forms arising from continued introgression (exo-ferality) among different Sorghum types.

## **2b.5. *Sorghum propinquum***

*S. propinquum* is a species related to *S. bicolor* in the broad sense. It belongs to the six Eu-Sorghum species and it is reputedly a perennial rhizomatous relative of *S. bicolor*.

Molecular data have shown that there is good transferability from *Sorghum propinquum* for interesting genetic sites to the cultigens, and breeders will use these new insights.

The natural distribution of *Sorghum bicolor*, however, is strictly African, and since *Sorghum propinquum* is spatially isolated from the annual *S. bicolor*, there are no spontaneous African hybrids between *S. propinquum* and African wild *S. bicolor* reported.

## **2b.6. *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench**

The species *S. bicolor* (L.) Moench includes all annual taxa of the section Sorghum as recognized by early authors. It comprises an extremely variable complex of cultivated taxa, including a widely distributed and ecologically variable wild African complex, and also stabilized weedy derivatives (a complex of feral taxa) originating from introgression between domesticated grain Sorghums and their closest wild relatives.

There are three complexes recognized as subspecies:

*Sorghum bicolor* subsp. *bicolor* see 3.6.1.

*Sorghum bicolor* subsp. *drummondii* see 3.6.2.

*Sorghum bicolor* subsp. *verticilliflorum* see 3.6.3.

### *2b.6.1. *Sorghum bicolor* subsp. *bicolor*: the cultivated grain Sorghums*

The variation of cultivated African Sorghum is discontinuous and justifies the above designation of five major races with some varieties included, the definite number of races and varieties will have to be decided for in a new comprehensive monograph of the whole genus.

Cultivated grain Sorghums were earlier divided into the Guineensis, Nervosa, Bicoloria, Caffra and Durra complexes. A modern monograph, based on sturdy molecular analysis is still lacking, but it will be a major undertaking involving many laboratories and scientists.

The variability in cultivated Sorghums can be described in terms of four roughly geographic races (guinea, durra, kafir and caudatum) and one widely distributed morphologically primitive race *bicolor*.

#### *3b.6.1. Race bicolor*

Race *bicolor* is morphologically seen the most primitive. It has small, ellipsoidal grains which are tightly enclosed by the glumes. This race occurs widely but is not grown much for grain. Most *bicolors* are now grown for their sweet stalks or for production of beer or dye. The primitive morphology of *bicolor* Sorghums and wide geographic distribution suggest that a *bicolor* type was the progenitor of the more highly derived races.

#### *2b.6.1.1. Race guinea*

Race *guinea* is distinguished by long glumes that gape at maturity and discoid grains that twist up to go degrees at maturity. *Guineas* are adapted to areas with a long rainy season, areas too wet for other Sorghums and most other cereals and do not yield as much grain as some other Sorghums, but many varieties are highly prized because they yield a superior nonbitter white flour.

According to recent studies, the *guinea*-race is a predominantly inbreeding, diploid cereal crop. For more details about inbreeding *guinea* races see chapter on gene flow avoidance. It originated from

West Africa and appears to have spread throughout Africa and South Asia, where it is now the dominant Sorghum race, via ancient trade routes.

#### **2b.6.1.1.1. Race guinea variety margaritiferum**

Margaritiferum varieties of the race guinea are characterized through very small, hard grains (3-5mm) eaten like rice, grown in parts of West Africa, receiving up to 120 inches of rain during the growing season.

#### **2b.6.1.1.2. Race guinea variety conspicuum**

Conspicuum varieties are characterized through very large grains (5-8mm), grown in the fog belt of Mozambique, Malawi, and Swaziland.

#### **2b.6.1.1.3. Race guinea variety roxburghii**

Roxburghii Sorghums are distinguished from gamicum varieties by glumes larger than the grain, and have intermediate grains in size (between margaritiferum and conspicuum varieties) and are grown in East and South Africa.

#### **2b.6.1.1.4. Race guinea variety gamicum**

Gamicum Sorghums are distinguished from variety roxburghii by glumes subequaling the grains, they have also intermediate grains in size and grown in tropical West Africa.

#### **2b.6.1.2. Race durra**

Sorghums of race durra have glumes which are usually creased horizontally. The grains are very broad and blunt at the top and taper to a relatively small, wedge-shaped base. Some mature in as little as three months and thus can be grown in areas with a very short rainy season. Durras are grown in India and south-west Asia as well as the northern fringe of the African savanna. The pattern of distribution strongly suggests that durras were brought into Africa under Islamic influences.

#### **2b.6.1.3. Race kafir**

Sorghums of race kafir have grains that are broadly ellipsoid. The part of the grain which extends beyond the clasping glumes is symmetrical and round. Kafir Sorghums are found in parts of Africa south of the equator, mainly in areas with one well-defined rainy season such as Natal, Transvaal, and Orange Free State.

#### **2b.6.1.4. Race caudatum**

The caudatums are distinguished by its very asymmetrical grain. The embryo side of the grain bulges; the opposite side is flat or may even be concave; and the tip of the grain often comes to a point. This combination of characters gives race caudatum a very distinctive appearance. Caudatum Sorghums are grown in Hyparrhenia and Andropogon dominated regions of north-central Africa receiving 15 to 50 inches of rain per year. They are the staff of life in much of Sudan and Chad, and parts of Cameroon and Uganda. Caudatums have not, however, been widely accepted as human food by peoples outside traditionally caudatum-growing areas possibly because most caudatum varieties contain polyphenolic compounds often called 'tannins' that make caudatum flour bitter and dark in color. This biochemical characteristic makes caudatum inferior in a culinary sense to most guinea, kafir, and durra Sorghums. Though caudatum is not very popular as food for humans outside the areas listed, caudatum varieties such as 'feterita' and 'hegari' or hybrid derivatives of these varieties are important in sub-humid to semi-arid regions of the world where they are grown for use as stock feed.

It is typical for caudatum Sorghums that it's more difficult to define them clearly on morphological

grounds. Caudatum, more than any other indigenous African crop, can be counted on to produce a crop despite high water, drought, parasites such as witch weed, and every other kind of hazard, a considerable overall contribution to African food safety.

#### *2b.6.2. Sorghum bicolor subsp. drummondii, (Nees ex. Steud.) de Wet & Harlan or ex Davidse, Sudangrass*

Its an annual weed thought to be a natural hybrid between subsp. bicolor and verticilliflorum, grouped mainly with a subset of the cultivated subsp. bicolor (namely, race bicolor). Subspecies drummondii occurs as a weed in Africa wherever cultivated grain Sorghums and their closest wild relatives are sympatric. All races of subspecies Sorghum and all wild kinds of S. bicolor hybridize to produce weedy derivatives. Morphologically stabilized derivatives often accompany grain Sorghums as weeds beyond the natural range of S. bicolor.

#### *2b.6.3. Sorghum bicolor subsp. verticilliflorum, Wild Sorghum bicolors*

This subspecies includes also Sorghum arundinaceum and is defined as the wild subspecies of Sorghum bicolor.

The following 'races' intergrade heavily, but are still often distinguished and named and also found with typical morphology:

##### **2b.6.3.1. Race verticilliflorum**

can be distinguished from other wild Sorghums by its large and open inflorescences with spreading, but not pendulous branches. This race grades into race arundinaceum which is distributed across tropical Africa as a forest grass. In the broad leaf savannah race arundinaceum is often difficult to distinguish from race verticilliflorum except by inflorescences in which the branches become pendulous at maturity.

##### **3.6.3.2. Race virgatum**

resembles race verticilliflorum except that the inflorescence branches are more erect, and the leaf blades are narrowly linear. Race virgatum occurs along stream banks and irrigation ditches in arid northeastern Africa. It is mentioned in various studies on genetic diversity and agronomic characterization.

##### **2b.6.3.3. Race aethiopicum**

is a desert grass, and is easily recognized by its large ovate-lanceolate, densely tomentose sessile spikelets. It occurs across the Sahel from Mauritania to the Sudan. It is mentioned as a possible source for Striga resistance.

The close relationships identified between S. bicolor and several wild species caused gene flow over centuries, but they have also exciting prospects in utilizing this diverse gene pool for improving Sorghum production.

### **2b.7. Numerical taxonomy of Sorghum**

If characters known for their moderate variability, excluding leaf and inflorescence sizes and plant height, are used exclusively from certified type specimens, numerical taxonomy shows reasonable clustering and fits well with the view of earlier taxonomists.

## **2b.8. Molecular taxonomy of Sorghum**

There are some 750 papers published on molecular analysis of Sorghum. Progress in molecular knowledge is considerable, and growing rapidly in the last few years, helping to understand taxonomic relationships, but also providing basic knowledge on useful details for future breeding efforts.

## **2b.9. Distribution of Sorghum**

The genus Sorghum is strictly Old-World in its original distribution, extending almost continuously from Southern Africa to subtropical Australia. The cultivated-weed complex of Sorghum reached Australia and the New World only after the colonization of the Europeans. The cultivated Sorghums are even more variable than the feral complexes through continuous selection and extensive exchange of germplasm, including hybrid plants. Still it is possible to distinguish geographically between four distinct cultivated complexes. Centers of Biodiversity and Crop Biodiversity are not the same, although sometimes they overlap.

## **2b.10. Centers of crop origin**

These centers have changed in concept and are still in debate, since in many cases reliable archaeobotanical data still lack. The best solution is to divide in *centers* and *non-centers*. There is no real proof of any genuine place or country of origin of Sorghum. But clearly, the region of Sudan and partly Ethiopia harbor a series of ancestral landraces, show a high biodiversity and certainly can be taken as the centers of Sorghum landrace biodiversity of the present time. Present day understanding is based on a center of origin as a wide zone in the broad-leaved savanna belt that stretches from about lake Chad to eastern central Sudan. Vast amounts of wild Sorghum are found along the Sudan-Ethiopia border, but there is no indication that the area was ever farmed before government settlement projects were established. Variations in Sorghum do not suggest that its homeland is Ethiopia; by far the bulk of Ethiopian Sorghums are durras, which are the most specialized traits with a narrow genome and certainly derived from cultivated Sorghum.

## **2b.11. Earliest evidence of Sorghum cultivation in Africa 8000 years ago**

Early domestication in Africa and India is often cited, but the data on which these conclusions were until recently at best circumstantial.

Although not generally known, in the early nineties, a discovery pushed back the origin of Sorghum domestication for many thousand years, this opens new perspectives for the history of domestication: Archeobotanical results allow to trace back Sorghum grains to much earlier times than assumed before: Excavations at an early Holocene archaeological site in southernmost Egypt, 100 km west of Abu Simbel, have yielded hundreds of carbonized seeds of Sorghum and millets, with consistent radiocarbon dates of 8,000 years before present (BP), thus providing the earliest evidence for the use of these plants. They are morphologically wild, but the lipid fraction of the Sorghum grains shows a closer relationship to domestication than to wild varieties. Whatever their domestication status is, the use of these plants 8,000 years BP suggests that the African plant-food complex developed independently of the Levantine wheat and barley complex. This ancient history, going back maybe even to the old Saharan population which existed before the dramatic desertification of huge regions, would also explain the high degree of biodiversity of landraces which does not follow the rules of their present day distribution properly.

## **2b.12. Centers of biodiversity generally more robust against alien invasions**

Centers of crop biodiversity usually are rich in plant species. Although it is clear, that centers of biodiversity in general suffer from species loss due to many different factors, there are enough data in population ecology to show that plant communities with a rich set of species are less susceptible to alien species invasions, except in cases where those species have a considerable advantage in competitiveness. The rule is that in heavily disturbed areas one finds the most dramatic invasion impacts of alien species.

## **2b.13. Preservation of landraces through participative breeding programs**

Landraces cannot be preserved with a conservative system, since they are dynamic populations, having been subject of spontaneous breeding and seed interchange for centuries. In consequence, it will be important to establish participative breeding programs in order to preserve landraces, since landraces have only a chance of survival, if there is still a market for the products.

An important consequence of environmental and human selection is that each race of Sorghum has become ecologically and culturally specialized. A race of Sorghum resulting from generations of selection in one climate will not do well in another. And a race of Sorghum selected by one group of people is usually considered undesirable by another group of people. Predilections of Africans of the present in favor of their own

Sorghums and against Sorghums of other peoples are so strong as to suggest that traditional African farmers do not and have not casually borrowed and adopted unfamiliar Sorghums raised by unrelated peoples. The usual reaction to an unfamiliar kind of Sorghum is that it is unfit for human consumption. And in fact very little exchange of Sorghum varieties of different races has been observed among unrelated groups of people. But this should not be mistaken for an appeal of an inconsiderate traditional approach, since history of agriculture has shown major shifts of cultivation tradition, especially in the face of threatening malnutrition situations.

Limitations in ecological amplitude of the staple crop must have imposed limitations on the direction and extent of migration of peoples who depended on Sorghum for their food. Looking at this more positively, we might say that the ability of a group of Sorghum-growing peoples to occupy an area or to expand into new areas has probably been determined in part by the productivity, genetic potential, and ecological amplitude of the Sorghum cultivars they created and depended on for food. This all can be taken as a serious caveat when new Sorghum with definitely better agronomic characteristics should be introduced in Africa. If the African farmers should benefit from new Sorghum breeding, the new traits will have to be carefully adapted to the local needs of the population. Nevertheless, (Deu et al., 2006) state, that the genetic distinctness of Sorghums from other guinea Sorghums from western Africa is remarkable, all the more both are interfertile and cultivated in sympatry in the same season by the same farmers. This can also be taken as a hint that we do not yet understand Sorghum cultivation in Africa in all important population genetics aspects.

## **2b.14. Development of Sorghum breeding**

Sorghum breeding general remarks

Depending on the region of production, the type of Sorghum and the purpose for its production varies widely. Whether they are breeding varieties or hybrids, the primary focus of Sorghum breeders throughout the world are yield, adaptation and quality. In addition to breeding for these factors, reducing losses due to stress is equally important. Most breeding programs consistently

select for tolerance to abiotic stresses (such as drought and low temperatures) and biotic stresses (such as Sorghum midge, grain mold, anthracnose, charcoal rot and Striga and bird resistance). Finally, the integration of molecular genetic technology is enhancing Sorghum improvement by providing a genetic basis for many important traits and through marker-assisted selection. Species outside the Eu-Sorghum section are sources of important genes for Sorghum improvement, including those for insect and disease resistance, but these have not been used because of the failure of these species to cross with Sorghum. An understanding of the biological nature of the incompatibility system(s) that prevent hybridization and/or seed development is necessary for the successful hybridization and introgression between Sorghum and divergent Sorghum species. Studies of *S. bicolor* (L.) Moench are beginning to link physiological behavior to specific genes and hormone-based regulatory systems in ways that suggest specific strategies for improvement. Findings from several other grasses like maize and sugarcane are adding to the pool of information being derived from Sorghum. This information relates to flowering and floral development, maturity and senescence, temperature effects via the biological clock, shade avoidance behavior, apical dominance, shoot elongation, and root development including constitutive aerenchyma formation. These studies, along with others, offer a number of options for conventional plant breeding and genetic transformations to improve grass-based crops and satisfy part of the projected human food needs of coming decades. The global economic importance of Sorghum makes it a prime candidate for genetic transformation.

#### *2b.14.1. The various breeding programs*

Encouraged by the results from natural hybridization and selection, attempts at deliberate crossing were made, wherein it was found that crosses between divergent cultivars exhibited high levels of heterosis. The discovery of the cytoplasmic genetic male sterility based on the milo-kafir system was a milestone in Sorghum breeding and research. It is widely used in the commercial exploitation of heterosis. Today, more than 30% of the Sorghum area is under hybrids (in the USA!), which have yields about twice that of any local cultivar.

#### *2b.14.2. Biofortification is now belonging to several breeding programs*

Preliminary results suggest that a feasible chain solution consists of breeding for high Fe and moderate phytic acid contents and using soil organic amendments and P fertilization to increase yields but that this needs to be followed by improved food processing to remove phytic acid. Further research on timing of application of phosphate, Fe fertilizer and soil organic amendments is needed to improve phytic acid-Fe molar ratios in the grain. Research on the exact distribution of Fe, phosphate, phytic acid and tannins within the Sorghum grain is needed to enable the development of more effective combinations of food processing methods aiming for more favorable phytic acid-Fe molar ratios in Sorghum-based food.

In another joint project between the university of Ouagadougou and the agricultural research center of Wageningen Sorghum will be better adapted to hard environments and enhancement of starch levels (amylose and amylopectin) and starch depolymerizing enzymes are breeding targets.

Biofortification of Sorghum is achieved in the same partnership by selection of suitable traits, taking into account a holistic approach. Current research activities focus on identifying varieties meeting specific agricultural and food requirements from the great biodiversity of Sorghums to insure food security.

An important effort is now made with the biofortification for a higher lysine content of Sorghum cultivars within the framework of a Africa Harvest research and development project financed mainly by the Bill and Melinda Gates Project ([www.SuperSorghum.org](http://www.SuperSorghum.org)), again with the collaboration of ICRISAT.

#### The future of Sorghum breeding

There is still a lot of work to be done, in all domains of research and development, the maps and statistics on Sorghum yields show this clearly. Yield gain has been achieved in many developed countries on a large scale, in Africa only in Egypt. In all other African countries there is still a lot of work to be done.

#### **2b.15. Evolutionary dynamics of cultivated Sorghums**

Molecular data support previous concepts of Sorghum evolution; namely, that multiple origins, diverse environments and human involvement have contributed to the existence of different types of wild and cultivated Sorghum. Outcrossing has led to gene introgression and gene flow among the natural populations. Then polymorphic subpopulations develop, and disruptive selection started. Intermediate types may have existed for a period, but differentiation continued until a number of distinct, separate and adaptive populations are subsequently formed. In summary, the population structure of modern Sorghums seems to fit well into Wright's "shifting balance" theory of adaptation.

#### **2b.16. Gene flow from Sorghum cultivars to wild and feral species**

Gene flow from Sorghum cultivars to wild and feral species is well documented in the United States. In Africa and elsewhere experimental studies are still needed, but gene flow is well documented indirectly with numerous genetic screenings.

Basically, one should distinguish between the high potential of crossability and the low hybridization rate in the reality of agricultural practice.

Situation in the USA: Sorghum halepense is a proven conduit between Sorghum cultivars and the wild and feral populations, gene flow has been studied in field experiments. Although the rates are very low compared to maize as an example, there seems to be persistent establishment possible on a long term, and also seed exchange might play a role.

In Africa, up to now there are only indirect hints that there is gene flow from wild Sorghums to cultivated ones, and there are only a few reports of spontaneous hybrids between African wild and cultivated Sorghums, which could be due to lack of precise scientific knowledge. Still, feral complexes of wild and cultivated Sorghums seem to be a reality to such a degree that harvest is hampered and measures should be taken in order to reduce gene flow in African Sorghum agriculture.

#### **2b.17. Gene flow in Sorghum from crop to crop**

Gene flow between different varieties of the same crop is almost as old as agriculture itself. Native plant genes as well as genes from transgenics can be dispersed either in seed or pollen, but in the case of the partially autogamous crop Sorghum the outbreeding effects remain low, the result is that landraces of Sorghum in Africa were maintaining their individual genomes over centuries. There are even examples known in Central Niger and in a village in Cameroon where Monique Deu and her team were able to find all the 5 African Sorghum races except kafir in sympatry without much gene flow and hybridization (personal communication).

Pollen mediated gene flow and the separation distances employed to minimize it typically generate more public interest than that for seed dispersal. For the most part, gene flow takes place within a few meters of the plant, *but the up to now published data sets cannot be taken for reality:* The cases documented for gene flow with Sorghum cultivars and Johnsongrass from the US cannot be compared to African situations. The existing studies from the US, although very detailed, are of a more theoretical interest, since the receiving fields have been planted with pollen sterile traits, in order to get a maximum rate of outcrossing. In reality it is possible to choose traits with a very high degree of autogamy (self-pollination), a similar situation as in wheat, which has no real outcrossing problems from crop to crop. From Africa, a few studies demonstrate highly variable outcrossing rates from minimal to 16 until nearly 30%, verified with genomic analysis methods.

Distance from a pollen source and cross-pollination frequency with neighboring crops has been identified for major crops and employed in the production of certified seeds. In the case of Sorghum, certified seed production fields are isolated by at least 100 meters from other Sorghum fields, sufficient to maintain genetic purity of at least 99 per cent over many years of production. However, restricting gene flow between GM and non-GM varieties needs to be still better understood, and several methods already developed should be put in practice. These will efficiently help to maintain co-existence as it was practiced for many decades in modern agriculture without transgenic crops. There are a variety of methods available to mitigate the problem of gene flow, this will be dealt with in a separate chapter on the consequences and mitigation of gene flow and hybridization, and the SuperSorghum project will be able to take care of it.

To assess the environmental risk of possible future deployment of transgenic Sorghum, more data on the outward flow of genes through Sorghum pollen to non-target relatives is needed. Moreover, available information indicates existence of considerable *variation in outcrossing rates* among varieties and locations. Knowledge on actual outcrossing rates in selected and specific cases will be essential to come up with recommendations for variety maintenance and on-farm seed production.

## **2b.18. Gene flow from weedy to cultivated Sorghums**

Only a few studies have been undertaken on assessing weed to crop gene flow in Sorghum, all refer to weed-to-crop gene flow only in an indirect manner. There are no field studies which aim at the direct assessment of weed to crop gene flow. Therefore, we still have insufficient information on the rate and the extent of genetic exchange *in situ*. It is probable, based on the potential of cross pollination and the overlap in natural habitats, that there is a continual transfer of an array of fitness and other genes from weedy types to cultivated Sorghum. Allele exchange has been shown in numerous cases in Africa. However, this is the result of century old neighborhood of wild and cultivated Sorghum.

## **2b.19. Assessment of gene flow of cultivated Sorghums in Africa**

### *2b.19.1. Distribution of Landraces*

Race bicolor, most widely distributed and least different in morphology from wild Sorghum, is presumed to be the primitive cultivated type from which the more highly differentiated races were selected. It is not known whether cultivated bicolor Sorghums arose in one or several places in Africa. The four remaining other races of Africa, which are centered in different regions and different

climates, differ from each other in morphology and some aspects of physiology. These races appear to be the products of two kinds of selection:

#### *2b.19.2. Segregation and persistence of Sorghum landraces*

Natural (environmental) selection in various regions has resulted in different physiological characteristics such as photoperiodic responses, maturity cycles, moisture requirements, and some spikelet and inflorescence characters.

Human selection is undoubtedly responsible for environmentally neutral aspects of the size, shape, and color of the grain and some culinary qualities. Thus, natural and human selection have simultaneously acted to produce cultivars which are physiologically suited to perform well in the environment where selection has occurred and culturally suited to the needs, expectations, and aesthetics of the people who have raised the Sorghum for countless generations.

An important consequence of environmental and human selection is that each Sorghum race has become ecologically and culturally specialized. A race resulting from generations of selection in one climate will not do well in another. And a race selected by one group of people is usually considered undesirable by another group of people.

Present day predilections of Africans in favor of their own Sorghums and against Sorghums of other people are so strong as to suggest that traditional African farmers do not and have not casually borrowed and adopted unfamiliar Sorghums raised by unrelated peoples. The usual reaction to an unfamiliar kind of Sorghum is that it is unfit for human consumption.

In fact very little exchange of Sorghum varieties of different races has been observed among unrelated groups of people. One would guess that ecological and cultural specialization of races of Sorghum has had profound historical implications for Sorghum-growing peoples. It seems clear that the fate of Sorghum-growing people has been inextricably linked to the Sorghum cultivars created by their forefathers.

#### *2b.19.3. Case studies from Somalia and Ethiopia*

Sudan has the largest land area in Africa, yet the population base is low, only a third of the population in Ethiopia. Per-capita holdings of arable land are higher in the Sudan than all other African countries. In northern Sudan, where human settlement has been historically very light, the genetic identity of wild Sorghums may have been further protected by their isolation from human disturbance. Thorough genetic studies indicate the strong differentiation among the Sorghum materials. In the central clay plains of Somalia where Sorghum farming is practiced under irrigation and in rotation with other crops, wild Sorghums have also survived as weed in cotton and wheat fields and along the irrigation ditches.

Studies in those regions give insight to Sorghum landrace management regarding biodiversity and distribution of *S. bicolor*: The problems of vanishing landraces and their invaluable characteristics are addressed, having adapted to harsh conditions over centuries.

Today this traditional inter-dependence is at risk with catastrophic consequences for local poor resources farmers and maintenance of genetic diversity within Sorghum. Traditional landraces are being relegated to marginal and risk prone areas as they are replaced by improved varieties. This can lead to the loss of local knowledge of traditional landraces and to an erosion of genetic diversity. This should be taken into account by all breeding programs, including those on biofortification within humanitarian projects.

Although the empirical evidence described from Somalia and Ethiopia is still in many places circumstantial and only based on genomic analysis, gene flow ultimately needs to be assessed experimentally, which needs to be done in the framework of the differential effects of gene flow in contrast to ecological and demographical factors and to farming practices.

Sudan and Ethiopia are the presumed birth places of the crop and have witnessed the evolution of wild and primitive forms of Sorghum, although empirical data from Ethiopia show that Sorghum durra is the predominant race with a rather narrow genome. Another example on why the risk assessment approaches must be carried out in a case by case manner is demonstrated from studies in Somalia, where the situation is different from Ethiopia:

In both the rainfed and irrigated Sudanese agriculture, genetic exchange between Sorghum and its wild relatives has resulted in formation of two widely recognized forms of crop-wild hybrids:

Aggressive forms of weedy Sorghum bicolor have evolved that are readily identified and recognized by most farmers as feral weeds, and known under a local name of "adar". This is a form of shattercane that is widely distributed and almost accepted as unavoidable. In spite of continual weeding and selective roguing this weedy S. bicolor has not been easy to eradicate in Sudan.

The second form of intermediate is equally feral, but appears to be more similar to cultivated Sorghum and produces grains that only slowly shatter. Continued introgression of cultivated Sorghum genes into wild forms has resulted in this hybrid form called "kerketita". Farmers selectively harvest these types and encourage their continued existence, for they rely on them as feed and food depending on the harvest prospect: In bad years, these fast growing intermediates provide the only harvest possible, particularly for fodder.

So in conclusion gene flow between wild and cultivated Sorghums in Africa cannot be a really serious problem: over centuries obviously wild Sorghums and cultivated species maintained their identity well, although there are regional differences, as discussed in the chapter on the origin of Sorghum. They are manifested some genetic studies. Some geographic portions of the wild gene pool are genetically more similar to the cultivars than others. Collections of wild Sorghum from Uganda, Sudan, and the Ivory Coast exhibit the highest genetic similarity with the cultivars. Although this latter collection from the Ivory Coast is quite similar to the cultivars, the other 4 wild collections from northwest Africa (Ivory Coast and Nigeria) do not share this relationship and are isolated in the principal component plot at the end opposite the cultivars. Similarly, wild Sorghum from southern Africa is quite distinct from the cultivars. In contrast, the majority of wild collections from northeast Africa (Egypt, Ethiopia, and Sudan) and central Africa (Kenya and Uganda) are fairly similar to the cultivars.

Thus, the majority of wild Sorghum from both southern and northwest Africa share less resemblance with the cultivars of the same region than does Sorghum of central and northeast Africa. Therefore, most of the cultivated Sorghum was probably domesticated from wild progenitors of the northeast and central African regions.

In chapter on molecular taxonomy the results of genomic analysis have been summed up, it is now fact that the races caudatum and kafir are not uniform and need to be studied further on.

## 2b.20. The agricultural reality

A picture close to agricultural reality of outcrossing rates of landraces has been developed in Morocco, building on population genetic data analysis in the field. The outcrossing rate of Sorghum

landraces was assessed by sampling *in situ* from two fields under traditional cultivation in north-western Morocco using genotypic data from five micro satellite loci. Assuming a mixed mating model, they outcrossing parameters were estimated by two methods based on progeny analyses, which demonstrated, that Sorghum landraces in this region are predominantly autogamous but still show measurable outcrossing rates.

An other study presents molecular taxonomic data which demonstrate gene flow among landraces: Outcrossing has led to gene introgression and gene flow among the natural populations. Then polymorphic subpopulations develop, and disruptive selection starts. Intermediate types may exist for a period, but differentiation continues until a number of distinct, separate and adaptive populations are formed. In summary, the population structure of modern Sorghums seems to fit well into Wright's "shifting balance" theory of adaptation, which assumes that genetic drift and selection operating on subpopulations leads to a number of genotypes occupying different adaptive peaks, even though gene flow can occur between the subpopulations.

A study from Burkina Faso gives real time and geography based data on the genetic relationship among Sahelian Sorghum bicolor landraces. It showed that in this Sahelian region there is a high level of diversity between Sorghum landraces and a low rate of outcrossing.

## **2b.21. A summary of gene flow in Sorghum cultivars and its wild relatives**

Gene flow between different varieties of the same crop is almost as old as agriculture itself. Native plant genes as well as genes from transgenics can be dispersed either in seed or pollen, but in the case of the partially autogamous crop *Sorghum* the outbreeding effects remain low, the result is that landraces of *Sorghum* in Africa were maintaining their individual genomes over centuries.

Several papers deal in all detail with the gene flow from crop to crop, and gene flow has been documented on a morphological and genetic basis, its so minimal, that it should not pose any problem with the introduction of new traits in Africa, provided some mitigation measures are taken, see chapter on consequences and prevention of gene flow.

It has to be stated very clearly, that gene flow with most Sorghum species and cultivars did always happen in the last centuries, but there are many data available to show that landraces have been remained stable, despite of free breeding and selection activity by the farmers. To erect absolute gene flow barriers would mean the genetic stabilization of the landraces and in this way ultimately lead to the end of their existence. This has been shown in the case of the Mexican landraces of maize.

Pollen mediated gene flow and the separation distances employed to minimize it typically generate more public interest than that for seed dispersal. For the most part, gene flow takes place within a few meters of the plant, but the up to now published data sets cannot be taken for reality: The case of gene flow with Sorghum cultivars and Johnsongrass cannot be compared to African situations, it is restricted to the Americas.

The now often cited results of Schmidt et al. do not apply to agricultural reality: They are of a more theoretical interest, since the receiving field has been planted with pollen sterile traits, in order to get a maximum rate of outcrossing. In reality it is possible to choose traits with a very high degree of autogamy (self-pollination), a similar situation as in wheat, which has no real outcrossing problems from crop to crop.

Distance from a pollen source and cross-pollination frequency with neighboring crops has been identified for major crops and employed in the production of certified seeds. In the case of Sorghum, certified seed production fields are isolated by at least 100 meters from other Sorghum fields, sufficient to maintain genetic purity of at least 99 per cent over many years of production. However, restricting gene flow between GM and non-GM varieties needs to be still better understood, and several methods already developed should be put in practice. These will efficiently help to maintain co-existence as it was practiced for many decades in modern agriculture without transgenic crops.

However, intermediate forms such as the Shattercanes appear also in the agro-ecosystems of Africa where Sorghum cultivation is practiced without sufficient isolation from wild forms and in sympatry with weedy relatives. It has to be stressed that this is not a new situation, and it will be interesting to see and learn how African farmers have coped up with such phenomena over centuries. But we have no reason to romanticize the situation: Up to now, this was often accompanied by considerable yield losses. At the end of the day it is not the introgression itself, it's the *consequences* of gene flow which counts. There is some experience from several studies existing about the importance of taking in farmers knowledge on various levels of screening landrace diversity and studying farmers management methods and their influence on agricultural ecology:

African landraces are according to many authors threatened through the shift in agriculture and not through gene flow. The modern world is placing a range of pressures on wild areas and on traditional agricultural communities, and external interests (often dominated by economic or political issues) strongly impinge. The major external forces relevant to this discussion advocate the introduction of high-yield varieties, accompanied by mechanization and major chemical inputs, as the means to increase total production and economic return. These forces change the nature of the decision-making process dramatically; the farmer is encouraged to grow high-yield varieties in monoculture using inputs of fertilizer and pesticides.

Consequences of recurrent gene flow between cultivated Sorghum and its wild relatives should therefore not be generalized in the case of Africa: Sorghum biodiversity, mating characteristics and diversity of farmers management methods of the many landraces are just too diverse: Many of the African Sorghum varieties are strong inbreeders (especially some of the true Guineas growing in wet tropical Africa). (For more details see chapter on gene flow avoidance). And for sure we should not make the mistake of copying the concerns of the American Sorghum breeders with their problems with Sorghum halepense. Sorghum gene flow should always be considered on a case by case basis and in individual countries where the crop is grown.

## **2b.22. Consequences and mitigation of gene flow in African Sorghum**

There are a variety of methods available to mitigate the problem of gene flow, this is dealt with in a separate chapter on the consequences and mitigation of gene flow and hybridization, and the SuperSorghum project will be able to take care of it.

To assess the environmental risk of possible future deployment of transgenic *Sorghum*, more data on the outward flow of genes through *Sorghum* pollen to non-target relatives is needed.

Moreover, available information indicates existence of variation in outcrossing rates among varieties and locations. Knowledge on actual outcrossing rates in selected and specific cases will be essential to come up with recommendations for variety maintenance and on-farm seed production.

This study on *Sorghum* Biology proposes to determine the extent of seed and pollen mediated gene flow in selected experiments using *both* molecular and morphological methods. Present day morphogenetic analysis of landraces, often intricately growing together, shows, that the individuality of the landraces is maintained despite selection and seed exchange activity of the farmers over a long time.

## 2b.23. Coexistence rules to be followed

### 2b.23.1. No zero tolerance:

Zero values with intermixing seeds or yield cannot be achieved in most cases (and is not necessary, since the introgressed genes stem from cultivars which have been approved for environmental and food and feed safety anyway). So it is a misleading expression to talk about "contamination", we should use terms like intermixing, and threshold values instead.

### 2b.23.2. Field size influences results:

The impact of gene flow and the result of intermixing tracable genes in the yield is depending on the size of the fields involved: Big fields of many hectares usually do not pose a problem, since intermixing will be homogenized to minute traces well below the threshold values fixed by law.

### 2b.23.3. Safety distances:

Coexistence depends on safety distances, which have to be determined in a case by case decision. A multitude of characters of crop reproduction biology will have to be evaluated in order to set up the individual rules of lawful segregation

### 2b.23.4. Biology and production characteristics of seeds:

Seed biology, production (and selection practices and exchange) also has to be involved in coexistence ruling

### 2b.23.5. Time scale:

There is, depending on the crop biology, a need to look at several years of crop production because of seed exchange by farmers, volunteer plants, tillering and dormant seeds, all these factors depend on the specific characters of a given crop, soil and regional factors.

### 2b.23.6. Traditional knowledge

In the majority of cases, these rules do not have to be invented and developed from scratch, they can be derived from the practices of traditional and modern farming.

### 3.23.7. Mitigation needs a case to case approach

Mitigation of gene flow and the insurance of coexistence will depend on a variety of methods, which have to be adapted from case to case.

## **2b.24. How to avoid gene flow in cultivated Sorghums**

In order to avoid gene flow, there are several possibilities open for future development and regulation:

### *2b.24.1. Regulation through establishing safety distances*

Working with safety distances is often the easiest strategy of choice, this has been shown with many different crops, the safety distances depending on the field size according to experimental data, see below the table of DEFRA, based on a multitude of field experiments cited in this extensive report. Safety distances have to be assessed in the case of Africa, they will have to be assessed by field experiments with marker genes and with morphometric methods, details see chapters on proposed field experiments of Africa Harvest SuperSorghum project at the end of the study.

#### *2b.24.1.1. Transgenic mitigation (TM), Tandem constructs,*

where a desired primary gene is tandemly coupled with mitigating genes that are positive or neutral to the crop but deleterious to hybrids and their progeny.

propose tandem constructs, which would avoid or at least reduce considerably the spread of transgenes, the concept has been proven to produce stable gene constructs and sustainable mitigation: Transgenic mitigation (TM), where a desired primary gene is tandemly coupled with mitigating genes that are positive or neutral to the crop but deleterious to hybrids and their progeny. This was tested experimentally by the team of Gressel from Rehovot in Israel as a mechanism to mitigate transgene introgression. Dwarfism, which typically increases crop yield while decreasing the ability to compete, was used as a mitigator. A construct of a dominant ahasR (acetohydroxy acid synthase) gene conferring herbicide resistance in tandem with the semidominant mitigator dwarfing  $\Delta$  gai (gibberellic acid-insensitive) gene was transformed into tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*). The highest reproductive TM fitness relative to the wild type was 17%. The results demonstrate the suppression of crop–weed hybrids when competing with wild type weeds, or such crops as volunteer weeds, in seasons when the selector (herbicide) is not used. The linked unfitness would be continuously manifested in future generations, keeping the transgene at a low frequency.

#### *2b.24.1.2. Male sterility and apomixis in Sorghum, the prevention of gene flow*

Several studies demonstrate the effects of cytoplasmatic pollen sterility with Sorghum, a valid method to mitigate gene flow. Gene flow through pollen can be severely restricted in Sorghum by adaptation of this technique aiming at A3 cytoplasmic male sterility. The low levels of seed set on selfed A3 F2 individuals (0.04%) as compared with A1 F2 individuals (74%) is a clear indication of greatly reduced amounts of viable pollen production from volunteer progeny of seed that escapes harvest in the cropping year. In field scale research and crop production, it is unlikely that all risks associated with new technologies can be completely eliminated.

In the event that transgenic Sorghum is developed to the stage that field testing becomes appropriate, utilization of this technique should be considered in combination with cultural controls including spatial isolation, crop rotation or fallowing in subsequent cropping seasons, and herbicides active against Sorghum hybrids to reduce risk of gene flow to weedy relatives. Related to yield, the experiments from the ETH in Zurich Switzerland indicate that such associations can bring about grain production as high or even higher than those produced by pure male-fertile maize crops, especially when the male-sterile component is pollinated non-isogenically. The grain yield benefits from cytoplasmic male sterility and xenia as well as the fact that seed of male-sterile varieties can be produced cheaply and reliably in large quantities. This would facilitate the implementation of the

proposed system in agricultural practice. Exploiting this technique has proven successful for the production of high oil maize and high grain quality maize and may be used to restrict gene flow in genetically modified Sorghum as well.

#### *2b.24.1.3. Application of gene switching technologies, a method to avoid gene flow*

Gene switching might develop in a real opportunity, first studies for other purposes show, that mechanisms could be developed for a crop protection technology. A Chinese study claims that chemical regulation of transgene expression presents a powerful tool for basic research in plant biology and biotechnological applications. Various chemical-inducible systems based on de-repression, activation and inactivation of the target gene have been described. The utility of inducible promoters has been successfully demonstrated by the development of a marker-free transformation system and large scale gene profiling. In addition, field applications appear to be promising through the use of registered agrochemicals (e.g. RH5992) as inducers. most of the systems reported thus far are unsuitable for field applications because of the chemical nature of the inducers. Further work should focus on systems suitable for applications with transgenic crop plants, with particular emphasis on agricultural chemicals (e.g. insecticides and safeners; the latter chemicals are used in agriculture to render crops tolerate to herbicides) that have already been registered for field usage. An additional interest would be to develop multiple-inducible systems to independently regulate several target genes.

#### *2b.24.2. Proposed gene flow studies*

The study on Sorghum Biology proposes to determine the extent of seed and pollen mediated gene flow in selected experiments using both molecular and morphological methods. Present day morphogenetic analysis of landraces, often intricately growing together, shows, that the individuality of the landraces is maintained despite selection and seed exchange activity of the farmers over a long time.

The situation in the USA and Africa is different regarding gene flow:

In the Americas Sorghum halepense and Sorghum alnum pose problems with some gene flow and their weedy character, causing also problems in cultures like maize and soya.

In Africa a steady but slow gene flow is indirectly documented through genomic analysis. Wild Sorghums are widespread and cause problems for the local farmers, weeding is often not enough and in some years yield reduction is considerable. It will be crucial to learn from the local farmers about their specific problems with wild Sorghums.

A case by case view needs to be applied, it will also include local agricultural management tradition. S. bicolor offers an excellent example of the sympatric association and interaction of a crop-wild-weed complex of a species in an agro-ecosystem. The nature of genetic interaction among forms of the taxa and the consequences of these exchanges depend not only on the power of the genes involved but also on several other associated factors. Many of the African landraces are autogamous. Prevalence of wild relatives naturally varies from region to region based on extent of inherent genetic diversity, existence of selective pressures, and the farming systems in the region.

#### *2b.24.3. Assessment projects for gene flow summary*

Two methods are proposed for the assessment of gene flow for the AHBFI-Project:

### *Marker gene based assessment with field data*

Marker genes will be selected and tested in field experiments in order to quantify gene flow in real time and real field situations.

### *Morphometric assessment of hybridization dynamics with field data*

In gradients of gene flow in the field morphometric data allow to trace down gene flow which produced hybrid progeny, a data set relevant to agricultural reality.

For the chapters of the full document, see the interactive contents index and the interactive list of figures at the beginning of the document

A chapter with several Sorghum bibliographies is appended

## The non-active contents table from the original Book Manuscript

<a href="#"><u>Sorghum Biology</u></a> .....	<b>1</b>
<a href="#"><u>1. Preface</u></a> .....	<b>3</b>
<a href="#"><u>2a. Executive Summary</u></a> .....	<b>7</b>
<a href="#"><u>2a.1. General Remarks</u></a> .....	7
<a href="#"><u>2a.2. Taxonomy</u></a> .....	7
<a href="#"><u>2a.3. Evolutionary dynamics and Landraces of Sorghum bicolor</u></a> .....	8
<a href="#"><u>2a.4. Sorghum Breeding Activities</u></a> .....	8
<a href="#"><u>2a.5. Gene flow in Sorghum and related species</u></a> .....	9
<a href="#"><u>2a.6. Mitigation of Gene Flow in Sorghum and related species</u></a> .....	9
<a href="#"><u>2b. Extended summary Report Sorghum Biology</u></a> .....	<b>12</b>
<a href="#"><u>2b.1. General Remarks</u></a> .....	12
<a href="#"><u>2b.2. Taxonomy of Sorghum, the wider picture</u></a> .....	12
<a href="#"><u>2b.3. Sorghum species</u></a> .....	13
<a href="#"><u>2b.4. Sorghum halepense, Johnsongrass</u></a> .....	13
<a href="#"><u>2b.5. Sorghum propinquum</u></a> .....	14
<a href="#"><u>2b.6. Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench</u></a> .....	14
<a href="#"><u>2b.7. Numerical taxonomy of Sorghum</u></a> .....	16
<a href="#"><u>2b.8. Molecular taxonomy of Sorghum</u></a> .....	17
<a href="#"><u>2b.9. Distribution of Sorghum</u></a> .....	17
<a href="#"><u>2b.10. Centers of crop origin</u></a> .....	17
<a href="#"><u>2b.11. Earliest evidence of Sorghum cultivation in Africa 8000 years ago</u></a> .....	17
<a href="#"><u>2b.12. Centers of biodiversity generally more robust against alien invasions</u></a> .....	18
<a href="#"><u>2b.13. Preservation of landraces through participative breeding programs</u></a> .....	18
<a href="#"><u>2b.14. Development of Sorghum breeding</u></a> .....	18
<a href="#"><u>2b.15. Evolutionary dynamics of cultivated Sorghums</u></a> .....	20
<a href="#"><u>2b.16. Gene flow from Sorghum cultivars to wild and feral species</u></a> .....	20
<a href="#"><u>2b.17. Gene flow in Sorghum from crop to crop</u></a> .....	20
<a href="#"><u>2b.18. Gene flow from weedy to cultivated Sorghums</u></a> .....	21
<a href="#"><u>2b.19. Assessment of gene flow of cultivated Sorghums in Africa</u></a> .....	21
<a href="#"><u>2b.20. The agricultural reality</u></a> .....	23
<a href="#"><u>2b.21. A summary of gene flow in Sorghum cultivars and its wild relatives</u></a> .....	24
<a href="#"><u>2b.22. Consequences and mitigation of gene flow in African Sorghum</u></a> .....	25
<a href="#"><u>2b.23. Coexistence rules to be followed</u></a> .....	26
<a href="#"><u>2b.24. How to avoid gene flow in cultivated Sorghums</u></a> .....	27

<a href="#">3. Taxonomy of <i>Sorghum</i></a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.1. Wider taxonomic range of the genus <i>Sorghum</i></a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.1.1. The position of the <i>Andropogoneae</i> and <i>Sorghum</i> within the system of the <i>Poaceae</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.1.2. The genetic comparison between Maize, Sugarcane and <i>Sorghum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.2. The genus <i>Sorghum Moench</i></a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.2.1. Genetics within the genus <i>Sorghum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.2.1. Section <i>Sorghum</i> within the genus	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.2.2. Summary taxonomy and systematics of <i>Sorghum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.2.3. Bibliographic references taxonomy and systematics of <i>Sorghum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.3. <i>Sorghum halepense</i> (L.) Pers.</a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.3.1. Taxonomic description	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.3.2. Evolution of <i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.3.3. Distribution of <i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.3.4. Summary <i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.3.5. Bibliographic References <i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.4. <i>Sorghum propinquum</i> (Kunth) Hitchc. Ling. Sci. J. 7: 249, 1929.</a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.4.1. Taxonomic description	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.4.2. Origin and nature of <i>Sorghum propinquum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.4.3. Hybrids of <i>Sorghum propinquum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.4.4. Genetic maps of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> and <i>Sorghum propinquum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.4.5. Summary	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.4.6. Bibliographic references <i>Sorghum propinquum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.5. <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench, Meth. Pl. 207, 1794.</a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.1. Taxonomy of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> in general	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.2. Morphological description of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.3. Original taxonomic work on wild and cultivated <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.4. <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> subsp. <i>bicolor</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.4.1. Race <i>bicolor</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.4.2. Race <i>kafir</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.4.3. Race <i>caudatum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.4.4. Race <i>durra</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.4.5. Race <i>guinea</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.4.6. Intermediate races	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.5. <i>S. bicolor</i> subsp. <i>drummondii</i> (Nees ex. Steud.) de Wet & Harlan or ex Davidse, <i>Sudangrass</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.6. <i>S. bicolor</i> subsp. <i>verticilliflorum</i> (Steudel) Piper (Cui et al., 1995; Doggett, 1988)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.6.1. Race <i>verticilliflorum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.6.2. Race <i>virgatum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.6.3. Race <i>aethiopicum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.7. Recent research on <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> taxonomy	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.8. Summary <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.5.9. Bibliography <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.6. Numerical taxonomy within the genus <i>Sorghum</i></a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.6.1. Numerical taxonomy with defined lines of type specimens	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.6.2. Numerical taxonomy with land races in Eastern Africa	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.6.3. Summary	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.6.4. Bibliography on numerical taxonomy of <i>Sorghum</i>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.7. Molecular taxonomic analysis</a> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.7.1. RFLP diversity in cultivated <i>Sorghum</i> in relation to racial differentiation	Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">3.7.2. Molecular analysis on the basis of RFLP-assay within the genus <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.7.3. Comparative analysis on the genetic relatedness of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> accessions from Southern Africa by RAPDs, AFLPs and SSRs</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.7.4. 16QTLs affecting rhizomatousness and tillering of <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.7.5. Comparative physical mapping links conservation of microsynteny to chromosome structure and recombination in grasses</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.7.6. Summary molecular taxonomy of <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.7.7. Bibliographic references on molecular taxonomy of <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

### [3.8. Summary of the \*Sorghum bicolor\* taxonomy](#) ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">3.8.1. The basics, an oversimplified summary</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.8.2. Some helpful summary illustrations for the races of <i>S. bicolor</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.8.3. Simplified Key for the subspecific taxa of <i>S. bicolor</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.8.4. Illustrations of the main traits of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">3.8.5. Recent taxonomic treatment of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

## [4. Biogeography of \*Sorghum\*](#) ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

### [4.1. Distribution of the genus \*Sorghum\*](#) ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">4.1.1. Word wide distribution of annual cultivated <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.2. <i>Sorghum</i>, geographical distribution of the staple crop in Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3. Distribution of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> taxa and <i>Sorghum halepense</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.1. Wild Sorghums in Europe and Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.1.1. <i>Sorghum halepense</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.1.2. Distribution of the weedy taxa of <i>Sorghum</i> in Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.1.2.1. <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> var. <i>arundinaceum</i> (in many publications now under <i>S. verticilliflorum</i>)</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.1.2.2. <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> var. <i>aethiopicum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.1.2.3. <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> var. <i>verticilliflorum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.1.2.4. <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> var. <i>virgatum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.2. Distribution of cultivated races of <i>S. bicolor</i> in Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.2.1. <i>S. bicolor</i> race <i>guinea</i> in Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.2.2. <i>S. bicolor</i> race <i>bicolor</i>, <i>kafir</i> and <i>durra</i> in Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.2.3. Race <i>bicolor</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.3.2.4. Race <i>kafir</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.4. Summary distribution of <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.1.5. Bibliography distribution of <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

### [4.2. Centers of biodiversity and centers of crop origin, the generalities](#) ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">4.2.1. Metric map of global biodiversity</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.2. Hot spots of conservation and centers of biodiversity</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.3. Centers of crop biodiversity</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.4. Centers of crop origin</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.5. Summary</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

### [4.2. Centers of origin of the genus \*Sorghum\* according to present day agriculture and landrace distribution](#) ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">4.2.1. One or several centers of origin for <i>Sorghum</i> ?</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.2. Example from Somalia: Distribution and loss of landraces</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.3. Domestication of <i>Sorghum</i> started in North-East and Central Africa, the classic model</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.4. Ancestral farmers chose for the earliest domestication efforts crops which grow in monodominant stands</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.2.5. Good arguments that important domestication processes in <i>Sorghum</i> have happened in Southeastern Asia</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

### [4.3. Possible origin of \*Sorghum\* in the ancient green Sahara](#) ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">4.3.1. Archaeobotany of <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.3.2. History of domestication of <i>Sorghum</i></a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">4.3.3. Climate history in relation to the history of African agriculture</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.3.4. Recent biogeographical and migration concepts of Sorghum races</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.3.6. Summary:</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.3.6. Bibliography Sorghum centers of origin</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

#### **[4.4. Centers of biodiversity robust against introgression, landraces are a dynamic system.](#)** Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">4.4.1. Centers of biodiversity are less susceptible to biological invasions</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.4.2. The case of maize landraces in Mexico</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.4.3. Conclusion: Landraces can only be preserved with active and participative breeding programs</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">4.4.4. Summary robustness of biodiversity centers and conservation of landraces</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

#### **[5. Reproduction of Sorghum](#)** ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">5.1. Inflorescence general</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.2. Panicle structure</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.3. The pedicelled spikelets</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.4. Anthesis</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.5. Pollination</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.6. Mating systems in Sorghum in general</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.6.1. Cleistogamy</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.6.2. Apomixis</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.6.4. Grain development</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">5.6.5. Bibliography reproduction of Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

#### **[6. Sorghum breeding in relation to its biology](#)** ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

##### **[6.1. Introduction, Summary](#)** ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">6.1.1. The scope of this chapter</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.1.3. Basic remarks about Sorghum breeding and previous breeding efforts in Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.1.4. Gradual transition from traditional breeding towards genetic engineering</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.1.5. Main purposes of breeding programs in Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.1.6. Hybridization barriers in Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.1.7. Sorghum as a model for forage grass improvement</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.1.8. Breeding program of the University of Hohenheim</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.2.1. Summary of modern breeding situation in Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.2.2. The present day breeding programs of ICRISAT</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.2.3. More efficient testing methods for seed collections proposed</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.2.4. Breeding strategy of ICRISAT</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.2.5. Regionalization of breeding strategy of ICRISAT</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

##### **[6.3. Development of modern Sorghum breeding](#)** ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">6.3.1. The first Sorghum transformations</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.3.2. Difficulties of the transformation of monotyledonous plants</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.3.3. Progress in Sorghum transformation methods</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.3.4. Situation in the year 2004 in transformed Sorghum cultivars</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.3.5. Present day situation in transgenic Sorghums</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.3.6. Linkage maps of Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

##### **[6.4. Present and future breeding efforts](#)** ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">6.4.1. Biofortification of Sorghum crops</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.4.2. Sorghum breeding for biofuel production</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">The extrusion process is an effective pretreatment method of Sorghum for fermentation. Chemical changes (such as thermal degradation, depolymerization of starch, dietary fiber and proteins, and recombination of depolymerized fragments), and physicochemical changes (such as destruction of native starch and protein structures) could occur during the extrusion process (Camire, 1998).</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.4.3. Future Breeding Opportunities in general</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">6.5. Bibliography Sorghum breeding</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

<a href="#">6.6. Summary Sorghum breeding</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7. Evolution and gene flow of Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1. Evolutionary dynamics and history of Sorghum domestication</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1.1. Crop – Wild complex, ferality, the basics, related to Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1.2. Wild and weedy Sorghums in Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1.3. Call for more hybridizing experiments and morphological analysis</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1.4. Evolutionary dynamics on the genomic level</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1.5. Genetic relationships of landraces of Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1.6. Summary</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.1.7. Bibliography Sorghum landraces</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.2. Gene flow and hybridization of Sorghum, general remarks</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.2.1. A field experiment from the USA shows the difference between (high) potential outcrossing rate and actual (low) hybridization rate</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.2.2. Fitness and many other factors influencing the outcome and persistence of outcrossing events, experience from the USA</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.3. Gene flow from Sorghum cultivars to wild relatives in Africa</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.3.1. General remarks</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.3.2. Gene flow scenarios are different from region to region</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.3.3. Summary gene flow within Sorghum cultivars</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.3.4. Bibliography on outcrossing Sorghum cultivars to wild relatives</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.4. Gene flow from weedy to cultivated Sorghums</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.4.1. No direct experimental proof of gene flow from weedy to cultivated Sorghums</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.4.2. Indirect proof of low gene flow from wild to cultivated Sorghums</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.4.3. Summary of gene flow from wild to cultivated Sorghums</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.4.4. Bibliography not available on direct evidence of weed to crop gene flow in Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.5. Gene flow in Sorghum from crop to crop</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.5.1. The agricultural reality: Gene flow from Sorghum crop to crop is low, individuality of land races have been remained intact over centuries</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.5.2. Short term gene flow experiment from Sorghum crop to crop under artificial conditions</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.5.3. Summary:</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.5.5. Bibliographic References on Outcrossing in Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.6. Consequences of gene flow and regulation</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.6.1. General remarks: Gene flow and hybridization in agriculture,</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.6.1.1. Conventional crops</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">7.6.1.2. Gene flow of transgenic crops</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">8. Transgenic Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">8.1. Biofortified Sorghum</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">8.2. Regulation of transgenic crops</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">8.3. Gene flow and its consequences in the Americas</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">8.3.1. Outbreeding depression of rare species of origin of crops</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<a href="#">8.3.2. Loss of genetic integrity of rare species of crop origin</a>	.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.

<b>8.4. Gene flow and its consequences in Africa.....</b>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.4.1. The field trial of (Schmidt & Bothma, 2006), critical comments in the light of regulatory questions for the SuperSorghum project.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.4.2. Gene flow in the genus <i>Sorghum</i> has to be assessed case by case.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.4.3. Summary.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<b>8.5. Mitigation of gene flow.....</b>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.5.1. Coexistence, general remarks.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.5.2. The choice of inbreeding landraces of <i>Sorghum</i> .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.5.3. Safety distances.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.5.4. Tandem constructs for a sustainable mitigation of gene flow.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.5.5. Male sterility and apomixis in <i>Sorghum</i> , the prevention of gene flow.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.5.6. Gene switching as a prevention method to avoid gene flow.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
8.5.7. Summary.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<b>9. Geneflow assessment with morphometric methods.....</b>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<b>9.1. General remarks .....</b>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<b>9.2. The methodology proposed.....</b>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.1. General situation .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.2. Early developments of the methodology .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.2.3. Dutch-Swiss method .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.2.4. Conditions for successful pollination .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.2.5. Gene flow indices .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.2.6. Recent improvements of the Dutch-Swiss Method, now called Dutch-Swiss-Irish Method.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.3. Study elements of Dutch-Swiss-Irish method .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.3.1. Strand CSV (Crop seed-to-volunteer gene flow) .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.2.3.2. Strand CSF (Crop seed-to-feral gene flow) .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<b>9.3. The organization of the gene flow study part morphometrics.....</b>	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.3.1. Assessing the biosystematics of Sorghum traits and wild relatives, which are relevant for the project.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
9.3.3. Fixing the framework of the geneflow study, start with study with preparative .....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<b>10. Cited references .....</b>	34
<b>11. Bibliographies on publications on the biology of the genus Sorghum</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>

## Bibliography from the Sorghum Biology Book

### 10. Cited references

- Abdi, A., Bekele, E., Asfaw, Z., & Teshome, A. (2002)**  
 Patterns of morphological variation of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) landraces in qualitative characters in North Shewa and South Welo, Ethiopia. *Hereditas*, 137, 3, pp 161-172  
 <Go to ISI>://000182769600001
- Able, J.A., Rathus, C., & Godwin, I.D. (2001)**  
 The investigation of optimal bombardment parameters for transient and stable transgene expression in sorghum. *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant*, 37, 3, pp 341-348  
 <Go to ISI>://000171552000006 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Able-optimal-Bombard-Sorgh-2001.pdf>

- Abu Assar, A.H., Uptmoor, R., Abdelmula, A.A., Salih, M., Ordon, F., & Friedt, W. (2005)**  
 Genetic variation in sorghum germplasm from Sudan, ICRISAT, and USA assessed by simple sequence repeats (SSRs). *Crop Science*, 45, 4, pp 1636-1644  
 <Go to ISI>://000230713700058 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/AbuAssar-Variation-Sudan-2005.pdf>
- Ahmed, M.M., Masters, W.A., & Sanders, J.H. (1993)**  
 Returns from Research in Distorted Economies - Hybrid Sorghum in Sudan. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 75, 5, pp 1303-1303  
 <Go to ISI>://A1993MW71000151
- Ahmed, M.M., Masters, W.A., & Sanders, J.H. (1995)**  
 Returns from Research in Economies with Policy Distortions - Hybrid Sorghum in Sudan. *Agricultural Economics*, 12, 2, pp 183-192  
 <Go to ISI>://A1995RY60700007
- Ahmed, M.M., Sanders, J.H., & Nell, W.T. (2000)**  
 New sorghum and millet cultivar introduction in Sub-Saharan Africa: impacts and research agenda. *Agricultural Systems*, 64, 1, pp 55-65  
 <Go to ISI>://000087481900004 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Ahmed-NewSorghum-2000.pdf>
- Ahmed, S.M. & Young, W.R. (1969)**  
 Field Studies on Chemical Control of Stem Borer Chilo Partellus on Hybrid Sorghum in India. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 62, 2, pp 478-&  
 <Go to ISI>://A1969D005200054
- Ahn, S., Anderson, J.A., Sorrells, M.E., & Tanksley, S.D. (1993)**  
 Homoeologous Relationships of Rice, Wheat and Maize Chromosomes. *Molecular & General Genetics*, 241, 5-6, pp 483-490  
 <Go to ISI>://A1993ML71400001
- Ahn, S. & Tanksley, S.D. (1993)**  
 Comparative Linkage Maps of the Rice and Maize Genomes. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 90, 17, pp 7980-7984  
 <Go to ISI>://A1993LV64400016
- Ahnert, D., Lee, M., Austin, D.F., Livini, C., Woodman, W.L., Openshaw, S.J., Smith, J.S.C., Porter, K., & Dalton, G. (1996)**  
 Genetic diversity among elite sorghum inbred lines assessed with DNA markers and pedigree information. *Crop Science*, 36, 5, pp 1385-1392  
 <Go to ISI>://A1996VK30900049
- Akhunov, E.D., Goodyear, A.W., Geng, S., Qi, L.-L., Echaliere, B., Gill, B.S., Miftahudin, Gustafson, J.P., Lazo, G., Chao, S., Anderson, O.D., Linkiewicz, A.M., Dubcovsky, J., Rota, M.L., Sorrells, M.E., Zhang, D., Nguyen, H.T., Kalavacharla, V., Hossain, K., Kianian, S.F., Peng, J., Lapitan, N.L.V., Gonzalez-Hernandez, J.L., Anderson, J.A., Choi, D.-W., Close, T.J., Dilbirligi, M., Gill, K.S., Walker-Simmons, M.K., Steber, C., McGuire, P.E., Qualset, C.O., & Dvorak, J. (2003)**  
 The Organization and Rate of Evolution of Wheat Genomes Are Correlated With Recombination Rates Along Chromosome Arms. *Genome Res.* %R 10.1101/gr.808603, 13, 5, pp 753-763  
<http://www.genome.org/cgi/content/abstract/13/5/753> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Akhunov-Evolution-Wheat-2003.pdf>
- Al-Ahmad, H., Dwyer, J., Moloney, M., & Gressel, J. (2006a)**  
 Mitigation of establishment of *Brassica napus* transgenes in volunteers using a tandem construct containing a selectively unfit gene. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 4, 1, pp 7-21  
 <Go to ISI>://000234030000003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/AlAhmad-Tandem-napus-2006.pdf>
- Al-Ahmad, H., Galili, S., & Gressel, J. (2004)**  
 Tandem constructs to mitigate transgene persistence: tobacco as a model. *Molecular Ecology*, 13, 3, pp 697-710  
 <Go to ISI>://000188825700016 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/Al-Ahmad-Gressel-Tandem-2004.pdf>
- Al-Ahmad, H., Galili, S., & Gressel, J. (2005)**  
 Poor competitive fitness of transgenically mitigated tobacco in competition with the wild type in a replacement series. *Planta*, 222, 2, pp 372-385  
 <Go to ISI>://000232498200016 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/AlAhmad-Fitness-Tandem-2005.pdf>
- Al-Ahmad, H., Galili, S., & Gressel, J. (2006b)**  
 Infertile interspecific hybrids between transgenically mitigated *Nicotiana tabacum* and *Nicotiana sylvestris* did not backcross to *N. sylvestris*. *Plant Science*, 170, 5, pp 953-961  
 <Go to ISI>://000236517700006 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/AlAhmad-Nobackcross-2006.pdf>
- Al-Ahmad, H. & Gressel, J. (2005)**  
 Transgene containment using cytokinin-reversible male sterility in constitutive, gibberellic acid-insensitive (Delta gai) transgenic tobacco. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 24, 1, pp 19-27  
 <Go to ISI>://000231700700004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/AlAhmad-Cytokinin-2005.pdf>

- Al-Ahmad, H. & Gressel, J. (2006)**  
Mitigation using a tandem construct containing a selectively unfit gene precludes establishment of Brassica napus transgenes in hybrids and backcrosses with weedy *Brassica rapa*. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 4, 1, pp 23-33  
<Go to ISI>://000234030000004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/AIAchmad-Tandem-Establishment-2006.pdf>
- Al-Janabi, S.M., McClelland, M., Petersen, C., & Sobral, B.W.S. (1994)**  
Phylogenetic analysis of organellar DNA sequences in the Andropogoneae: Saccharinae. *TAG Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 88, 8, pp 933-944  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00220799> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Al-Janabi-Andropogoneae-1994.pdf>
- Alderman, S.C., Halse, R.R., & White, J.F. (2004)**  
A reevaluation of the host range and geographical distribution of *Claviceps* species in the United States. *Plant Disease*, 88, 1, pp 63-81  
<Go to ISI>://000220313300010
- Aldrich, P.R. & Doebley, J. (1992)**  
Restriction Fragment Variation in the Nuclear and Chloroplast Genomes of Cultivated and Wild Sorghum-Bicolor. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 85, 2-3, pp 293-302  
<Go to ISI>://A1992JY2200025 ADN <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Aldrich-Restriction-Fragment-Sorgh-bicolor-1992.pdf>
- Aldrich, P.R., Doebley, J., Schertz, K.F., & Stec, A. (1992)**  
Patterns of Allozyme Variation in Cultivated and Wild Sorghum-Bicolor. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 85, 4, pp 451-460  
<Go to ISI>://A1992KE52200011 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Aldrich-Allozymes-Sorghum-1992.pdf>
- Ali, M.R. & Wills, R.B.H. (1983)**  
Milling and Cooking of Hybrid Sorghum Grain. *Qualitas Plantarum-Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*, 32, 1, pp 59-66  
<Go to ISI>://A1983QF51200007
- Alvarez, N., Garine, E., Khasah, C., Dounias, E., Hossaert-McKey, M., & McKey, D. (2005)**  
Farmers' practices, metapopulation dynamics, and conservation of agricultural biodiversity on-farm: a case study of sorghum among the Duupa in sub-sahelian Cameroon. *Biological Conservation*, 121, 4, pp 533-543  
<Go to ISI>://000225052500005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Alvarez-Practice-2005.pdf>
- Ammann, K. (1986)**  
Die Bedeutung der Herbarien als Arbeitsinstrument der botanischen Taxonomie. Zur Stellung der organismischen Biologie heute. *Botanica Helvetica*, 96, 1, pp 109-132  
<Go to ISI>://A1986D456500011 and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Herbarien/herbarien1.pdf>
- Ammann, K. (2003)**  
Co-existence between organic, traditional and biotech agriculture Conflict resolution on the basis of discursive processes and different kinds of knowledge, Klaus Ammann pp 6 Draft Text for the Hearings of the Danish Parliament on Co-existence in Helsingør, November 2003 Bern (Report)  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Coexistence/Ammann-Hearing-Danmark2004.pdf>
- Ammann, K. (2004)**  
Electronic Source: The impact of agricultural biotechnology on biodiversity, a review,  
published by: Klaus Ammann  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/BioTech-Biodiv/Report-Biodiv-BioTech12.pdf>
- Ammann, K. (2005)**  
Effects of biotechnology on biodiversity: herbicide-tolerant and insect-resistant GM crops. *Trends in Biotechnology*, 23, 8, pp 388-394  
<Go to ISI>://000231342700005 and <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/B6TCW-4GG2HJM-2/2/b23d0cc8c8c6846b9f6625162f3351b0ae> and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/TIBTECH/Ammann-TIBTECH-Biodiversity-2005.pdf>
- Ammann, K. (2006)**  
Reconciling Traditional Knowledge with Modern Agriculture: A Guide for Building Bridges. In *Intellectual Property Management in Health and Agricultural Innovation a handbook of best practices*, Chapter 16.7 (eds A. Krattiger, R.T.L. Mahoney, L. Nelsen, G.A. Thompson, A.B. Bennett, K. Satyanarayana, G.D. Graff, C. Fernandez & S.P. Kowalsky), pp. 1539-1559. MIHR, PIPRA, Oxford, U.K. and Davis, USA  
chapter 16.7 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/TraditionalKnowledge/Ammann-Traditional-BioTech-2007.pdf> free of copyrights AND the exported bibliography with the links: <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/TraditionalKnowledge/Exported-Bibliography-links-Ammann-2007.pdf>
- Ammann, K. (2008)**  
Feature: Integrated farming: Why organic farmers should use transgenic crops. *New Biotechnology*, 25, 2, pp 101 - 107

<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/NewBiotech/Ammann-Integrated-Farming-Organic-2008.publ.pdf> AND DOI:  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nbt.2008.08.012>

**Ammann, K. (2009)**

Feature: Why farming with high tech methods should integrate elements of organic agriculture. *New Biotechnology*, 25, 6, pp 378-388  
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/B8JG4-4WKTX50-1/2/1698b7149ed724fd0a49b3ae49f234ab> AND  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Organic/Ammann-High-Tech-and-Organic-2009.pdf>

**Ammann, K. & Jacot, Y. (2003)**

Vertical Gene Flow. In *Methods for Risk Assessment of Transgenic Plants* (eds K. Ammann, Jacot, Y. & R. Braun). Birkhäuser, Basel

**Ammann, K., Jacot, Y., & Rufener Al Mazyad, P. (1996)**

Field release of transgenic crops in Switzerland : an ecological assessment of vertical gene flow. In *Gentechnisch veränderte krankheits- und schädlingsresistente Nutzpflanzen. Eine Option für die Landwirtschaft ?* (eds E. Schulte & O. Käppeli), Vol. 1, 3, pp. 101-157. Schwerpunktprogramm Biotechnologie, Schweiz. Nationalfonds zur Förderung der Wissenschaftlichen Forschung, BATS, Basel  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/debate/techdef5a.pdf>

**Ammann, K., Jacot, Y., & Rufener Al Mazyad, P. (2000a)**

an Ecological Risk Assessment of Vertical Gene Flow. In *Safety of Genetically Engineered Crops* (ed R. Custers). Flanders Interuniversity Institute for Biotechnology, Zwijinarde, BE.J. Bury, VIB VIB Publication  
<http://www.vib.be> and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/VIBreport.pdf>

**Ammann, K., Jacot, Y., & Rufener Al Mazyad, P. (2000b)**

an Ecological Risk Assessment of Vertical Gene Flow. In *Safety of Genetically Engineered Crops* (ed R. Custers), pp. 60-87. Flanders Interuniversity Institute for Biotechnology, Zwijinarde, BE.J. Bury, VIB VIB Publication  
<http://www.vib.be> and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/VIBreport.pdf>

**Ammann, K., Jacot, Y., & Rufener Al Mazyad, P. (2000c)**

Weediness in the light of new transgenic crops and their potential hybrids. *Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection*, Special Issue 2000, pp  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/debate/weeds1.pdf>

**Ammann, K., Jacot, Y., & Rufener Al Mazyad, P. (2005)**

The ecology and detection of plant ferality in the historic records. In *Crop Ferality and Volunteerism* (ed J. Gressel), pp. 31-43. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Feral-def/Feral-MS-5-20040703.pdf> extended version

**Ammann, K. & van Montagu, M. (2009)**

Organotransgenesis arrives. *New Biotechnology*, 25, 6, pp 377-377  
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/B8JG4-4W7YY1F-1/2/28740dfca05cf12bb3b973b4f4568ccb> AND  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/NewBiotech/Ammann-Montagu-Editorial-Oranotransgenesis-arrives-2009.pdf>

**Ammann, K.i., Wolfenbarger, L., Andow DA. and Hilbeck, A., Nickson, T., Wu, F., Thompson, B., & Ammann, K. (2004)**

Electronic Source: Biosafety in agriculture: is it justified to compare directly with natural habitats ? (ed ESA Ecological Society of America), *Frontiers in Ecology, Forum: GM crops: balancing predictions of promise and peril*  
published by: Ecological Society of America  
[www.frontiersinecology.org](http://www.frontiersinecology.org) and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Frontiers-Ecology/Ammann-Forum-def1.pdf>

**Anderson, P.C. (1998)**

History of harvesting and threshing techniques for cereals in the prehistoric Near East. In *The Origins of Agriculture and Crop Domestication* (eds A.B. Damania, J. Valkoun, G. Willcox & C.O. Qualset), pp. 145-159. ICARDA, Aleppo

**Andrews, D.J., Bramelcox, P.J., & Wilde, G.E. (1993)**

New Sources of Resistance to Greenbug, Biotype-I, in Sorghum. *Crop Science*, 33, 1, pp 198-199  
<Go to ISI>://A1993KT47500035

**Arber, W. (2000)**

Genetic variation: molecular mechanisms and impact on microbial evolution. *Fems Microbiology Reviews*, 24, 1, pp 1-7  
<Go to ISI>://000084915900001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Mutations/Arber-Gen-Variation-FEMS-2000.pdf>

**Arber, W. (2002)**

Roots, strategies and prospects of functional genomics. *Current Science*, 83, 7, pp 826-828  
<Go to ISI>://000178662800019 and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Mutations/Arber-Comparison-2002.pdf>

**Arber, W. (2003)**

Elements for a theory of molecular evolution. *Gene*, 317, 1-2, pp 3-11  
<Go to ISI>://000186667000002 and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Mutations/Arber-Gene-317-2003.pdf>

**Arber, W. (2004)**

Biological evolution: Lessons to be learned from microbial population biology and genetics. Research in Microbiology, 155, 5, pp 297-300  
<Go to ISI>://000222736200001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Mutations/Arber-Evolution-Lessons-2004.pdf>

**Arber, W. & Linn, S. (1969)**

DNA Modification and Restriction. Annual Review of Biochemistry, 38, pp 467-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1969D759300017

**Armelagos, G.J. & Harper, K.N. (2005a)**

Genomics at the origins of agriculture, part one. Evolutionary Anthropology, 14, 2, pp 68-77  
<Go to ISI>://WOS:000228959200005 AND <http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Armelagos-Genomics-Origins-1-2005.pdf>

**Armelagos, G.J. & Harper, K.N. (2005b)**

Genomics at the origins of agriculture, part two. Evolutionary Anthropology, 14, 3, pp 109-121  
<Go to ISI>://WOS:000230294700004 AND <http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Armelagos-Genomics-Origins-2-2005.pdf>

**Arnon, I. & Blum, A. (1965)**

Superiority of a Hybrid Sorghum over Self-Pollinated Varieties at Different Dates and Rates of Planting. Israel Journal of Agricultural Research, 15, 1, pp 3-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19657113000001

**Arriola, P.E. (2002)**

Gene flow and hybrid fitness in the Sorghum bicolor - Sorghum halepense complex, Ohio State University Gene Flow Workshop Ed. pp <http://www.biosci.ohio-state.edu/~asnowlab/Proceedings.pdf>

**Arriola, P.E. & Ellstrand, N.C. (1996)**

Crop-to-weed gene flow in the genus *Sorghum* (Poaceae): Spontaneous interspecific hybridization between johnsongrass, *Sorghum halepense*, and crop sorghum, *S. bicolor*. Amer. J. Bot., 83, pp 1153-1160  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Geneflow/Arriola-1996.pdf>

**Arriola, P.E. & Ellstrand, N.C. (1997)**

Fitness of interspecific hybrids in the genus Sorghum: Persistence of crop genes in wild populations. Ecological Applications, 7, 2, pp 512-518  
<Go to ISI>://A1997WW23300013 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Arriola-Fitness-1997.pdf>

**Arriola, P.E. & Ellstrand, N.C. (2002)**

Gene flow and hybrid fitness in the Sorghum bicolor - Sorghum halepense complex., Ohio State University Ohio State University Gene Flow Workshop Ed. A. Snow pp 25-31  
<http://www.biosci.ohio-state.edu/~asnowlab/Proceedings.pdf>

**Asante, S.A. (1995)**

Sorghum quality and utilization. African Crop Science Journal, 3, pp 231-240

**Austin, A., Singh, H.D., Rao, N.G.P., & Hanslas, V.K. (1972)**

Variations in Protein and Lysine Content in Sorghum-Vulgare. Acta Agronomica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, 21, 1 2, pp 81-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972M320100011

**Ayana, A. & Bekele, E. (1998)**

Geographical patterns of morphological variation in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) germplasm from Ethiopia and Eritrea: qualitative characters. Hereditas, 129, 3, pp 195-205  
<Go to ISI>://000079994600002

**Ayana, A. & Bekele, E. (1999)**

Multivariate analysis of morphological variation in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) germplasm from Ethiopia and Eritrea. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 46, 3, pp 273-284  
<Go to ISI>://000081066600010

**Ayana, A. & Bekele, E. (2000)**

Geographical patterns of morphological variation in sorghum (<b><i>Sorghum bicolor</i></b> (L.) Moench) germplasm from Ethiopia and Eritrea: Quantitative characters. Euphytica, 115, 2, pp 91-104  
<http://www.springerlink.com/openurl.asp?genre=article&id=doi:10.1023/A:1003998313302> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Ayana-Patterns-Euphytica-2000.pdf>

**Ayana, A., Bekele, E., & Bryngelsson, T. (2000a)**

Genetic variation in wild sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* ssp *verticilliflorum* (L.) Moench) germplasm from Ethiopia assessed by random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD). Hereditas, 132, 3, pp 249-254  
<Go to ISI>://000089938200009 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Ayana-Verticilliflorum-Variation-2000.pdf>

- Ayana, A., Bryngelsson, T., & Bekele, E. (2000b)**  
 Genetic variation of Ethiopian and Eritrean sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) germplasm assessed by random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD). *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 47, 5, pp 471-482  
 <Go to ISI>://000089346700002
- Ayana, A., Bryngelsson, T., & Bekele, E. (2001)**  
 Geographic and altitudinal allozyme variation in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) landraces from Ethiopia and Eritrea. *Hereditas*, 135, 1, pp 1-12  
 <Go to ISI>://000175142700001 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Ayana-Allozyme-2001.pdf>
- Ayyangar, G. & Ponnaiya, B. (1939)**  
 Studies in Cleistogamy and its inheritance in sorghum. *Current Science*, 8, pp 418-419
- Bantilan, M., Deb, U., Gowda, C., Reddy, B., Obilana, A., & Evenson, R., eds. (2004)**  
 Sorghum Genetic Enhancement: Research Process, Dissemination and Impacts, pp 312, ICRISAT, Patancheru, Andhra Pradesh, India,
- Barr, A.R., Mansooji, A.M., Holtum, J.A.M., & Powles, S.B. (1992)**  
 The inheritance of herbicide resistance in *Avena sterilis* ssp. *ludoviciana*, biotype SAS, Melbourne: Weed Science Society of Victoria 1. Proceedings of the First International Weed Control Congress. Ed. pp 70-75
- Barracough, G. (1985)**  
 The Times Atlas of World History, rev. ed. Times Books, London, pp
- Barrett, S.C.H. (1983)**  
 Crop Mimicry in Weeds. *Economic Botany*, 37, 3, pp 255-282  
 <Go to ISI>://A1983RC29200001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Barrett-Mimicry-1983.pdf>
- Battraw, M. & Hall, T.C. (1991)**  
 Stable Transformation of Sorghum-Bicolor Protoplasts with Chimeric Neomycin Phosphotransferase-II and Beta-Glucuronidase Genes. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 82, 2, pp 161-168  
 <Go to ISI>://A1991GB09800006 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Battraw-protoplasts-transf-1991.pdf>
- Bawazir, A.A.A. & Idle, D.B. (1989)**  
 Drought Resistance and Root Morphology in Sorghum. *Plant and Soil*, 119, 2, pp 217-221  
 <Go to ISI>://A1989AW31500005
- Bayley, C., Trolinder, N., Ray, C., Morgan, M., Quisenberry, J.E., & Ow, D.W. (1992)**  
 Engineering 2,4-D Resistance into Cotton. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 83, 5, pp 645-649  
 <Go to ISI>://A1992HK21600015
- Bayu, W., Rethman, N.F.G., Hammes, P.S., & Alemu, G. (2006)**  
 Effects of farmyard manure and inorganic fertilizers on sorghum growth, yield, and nitrogen use in a semi-arid area of ethiopia. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 29, 2, pp 391-407  
 <Go to ISI>://000235346100016
- Bellon, M.R. & Berthaud, J. (2004)**  
 Transgenic maize and the evolution of landrace diversity in Mexico. The importance of farmers' behavior. *Plant Physiology*, 134, 3, pp 883-888  
 <Go to ISI>://000220360400001
- Bellon, M.R. & Berthaud, J. (2006)**  
 Traditional Mexican agricultural systems and the potential impacts of transgenic varieties on maize diversity. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23, 1, pp 3-14  
 <Go to ISI>://000236273900002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Maize/Bellon-Impacts-Landraces-2006.pdf>
- Bellon, M.R., Berthaud, J., Smale, M., Aguirre, J.A., Taba, S., Aragon, F., Diaz, J., & Castro, H. (2003)**  
 Participatory landrace selection for on-farm conservation: An example from the Central Valleys of Oaxaca, Mexico. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 50, 4, pp 401-416  
 <Go to ISI>://000183201600008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Maize/Bellon-Participatory-Maize-2003.pdf>
- Bellwood, P. (2001)**  
 Early agriculturalist population diasporas? Farming, languages, and genes. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 30, pp 181-207  
 <Go to ISI>://WOS:000171900700011 AND <http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Bellwood-Early-Agriculturalist-Populations-2001.pdf>
- Bellwood, P., Ehret, C., keita, S.O.Y., & Newmann, P. (2004)**  
 The origins of Afroasiatic - Response. *Science*, 306, 5702, pp 1681-1681  
 <Go to ISI>://WOS:000225630800018 AND <http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Bellwood-Ehret-Controversy-Science-2004.pdf>

- Belton, P.S., Delgadillo, I., Halford, N.G., & Shewry, P.R. (2006)**  
Kafirin structure and functionality. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 44, 3, pp 272-286  
<Go to ISI>://000242699500005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Belton-Kafirin-2006.pdf>
- Bennett, M.D. & Leitch, I.J. (1998)**  
Nuclear DNA amount and genome size in angiosperms - Preface. *Annals of Botany*, 82, pp 1-1  
<Go to ISI>://000077598900001
- Bennetzen, J.L. & Freeling, M. (1993)**  
Grasses as a Single Genetic System - Genome Composition, Collinearity and Compatibility. *Trends in Genetics*, 9, 8, pp 259-261  
<Go to ISI>://A1993LN54200001 AND
- Bergquist, R.R., Nubel, D.S., & D.L., T. (1998a)**  
Production method for corn with enhanced quality grain traits. U.S. Patent 5 706 603, Date issued: 13 January, 1998, pp
- Bergquist, R.R., Nubel, D.S., & Thompson, D.L. (1998b)**  
Production method for high-oil corn grain. U.S. Patent 5 704 160., Date issued: 6 January, pp
- Berhan, A.M., Hulbert, S.H., Butler, L.G., & Bennetzen, J.L. (1993)**  
Structure and Evolution of the Genomes of Sorghum-Bicolor and Zea-Mays. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 86, 5, pp 598-604  
<Go to ISI>://A1993LK33200011
- Berthaud, J. (2001)**  
Maize Diversity in Oaxaca, Mexico: Simple Questions but No Easy Answers, CIMMYT-Report pp 2 (Report)  
<http://www.cimmyt.cgiar.org/whatiscimmyt/AR002001Spa/latinamerica/maize/diversity.htm#Maize>
- Beta, T. & Corke, H. (2001)**  
Genetic and environmental variation in sorghum starch properties. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 34, 3, pp 261-268  
<Go to ISI>://000172194800004
- Beta, T., Obilana, A.B., & Corke, H. (2001)**  
Genetic diversity in properties of starch from Zimbabwean sorghum landraces. *Cereal Chemistry*, 78, 5, pp 583-589  
<Go to ISI>://000170887300014
- Betts, K.J., Ehlike, N.J., Wyse, D.L., Gronwald, J.W., & Somers.D.A. (1992)**  
Mechanism of inheritance of diclofop resistance in Italian ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*). *Weed Science*, 40, pp 184-189
- Bhat, K.V., Chandel, K.P.S., Shivakumar, T.M., & Sachan, J.K.S. (1998)**  
Isozyme diversity in Indian primitive maize landraces. *Journal of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 7, 1, pp 23-27  
<Go to ISI>://000073366200004
- Bidari, V.B., Satyanarayan, H.V., Hegde, R.K., & Ponnappa, K.M. (1978)**  
Effect of Fungicides against the Seed Rot and Seedling Blight of Hybrid Sorghum Csh-5. *Mysore Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 12, 4, pp 587-593  
<Go to ISI>://A1978GW01400016
- Biradar, S.G. & Borikar, S.T. (1985)**  
Genetic-Analysis of Shootfly Resistance in Relation to Growth-Stages in Sorghum. *Zeitschrift Fur Pflanzenzuchtung-Journal of Plant Breeding*, 95, 2, pp 173-178  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AMZ0200010
- Blum, A., Golan, G., & Mayer, J. (1991)**  
Progress Achieved by Breeding Open-Pollinated Cultivars as Compared with Landraces of Sorghum. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 117, pp 307-312  
<Go to ISI>://A1991GX18100004
- Borges, A., Goncalves, L.C., Rodriguez, N.M., Zago, C.P., & Sampaio, I.B.M. (1997)**  
Quality of hybrid sorghum silage with different tannin concentrations and stem moisture contents. *Arquivo Brasileiro De Medicina Veterinaria E Zootecnia*, 49, 4, pp 441-452  
<Go to ISI>://A1997YB40600006
- Bothwell, T.H. (2000)**  
Iron requirements in pregnancy and strategies to meet them. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 72, 1, pp 257S-263S  
<Go to ISI>://000088005800007 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Bothwell-Iron-Strategy-2000.pdf>
- Bothwell, T.H. & MacPhail, A.P. (2004)**  
The potential role of NaFeEDTA as an iron fortificant. *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research*, 74, 6, pp 421-434  
<Go to ISI>://000227171400004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Bothwell-NaFeEDTA-2004.pdf>

- Bowden, J. & Neve, R.A. (1953)**  
 Sorghum Midge and Resistant Varieties in the Gold Coast. *Nature*, 172, 4377, pp 551-551  
 <Go to ISI>://A1953UA55900032
- Bowers, J.E., Arias, M.A., Asher, R., Avise, J.A., Ball, R.T., Brewer, G.A., Buss, R.W., Chen, A.H., Edwards, T.M., Estill, J.C., Exum, H.E., Goff, V.H., Herrick, K.L., Steele, C.L.J., Karunakaran, S., Lafayette, G.K., Lemke, C., Marler, B.S., Masters, S.L., McMillan, J.M., Nelson, L.K., Newsome, G.A., Nwakanma, C.C., Odeh, R.N., Phelps, C.A., Rarick, E.A., Rogers, C.J., Ryan, S.P., Slaughter, K.A., Soderlund, C.A., Tang, H.B., Wing, R.A., & Paterson, A.H. (2005)**  
 Comparative physical mapping links conservation of microsynteny to chromosome structure and recombination in grasses.  
 Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 102, 37, pp 13206-13211  
 <Go to ISI>://000231916300037 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Bowers-Comparative-Sorghum-PNAS-2005.pdf>
- Bradley, P.R., Johnson, W.G., Hart, S.E., Buesinger, M.L., & Massey, R.E. (2000)**  
 Economics of weed management in glufosinate-resistant corn (*Zea mays* L.). *Weed Technology*, 14, 3, pp 495-501  
 <Go to ISI>://000166693600007
- Brandner, L. & Straus, M.A. (1959)**  
 Congruence Versus Profitability in the Diffusion of Hybrid Sorghum. *Rural Sociology*, 24, 4, pp 381-383  
 <Go to ISI>://A1959CAW8700008
- Brookes, G. (2004)**  
 Co-existence of GM and non GM crops: current experience and key principles, PG Economics Ltd pp 18 Dorchester, UK (Report)  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Coexistence/Brookes-Coexistence-Key-Principles-2004.pdf>
- Brookes, G. & Barfoot, P. (2003)**  
 Co-existence of GM and non GM arable crops: case study of the UK, PG Economics Ltd pp 27 Dorchester, UK (Report)  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Coexistence/Brookes-Coexistence-Casestudy-UK-2003.pdf>
- Brookes, G. & Barfoot, P. (2004)**  
 Co-existence of GM and non GM crops: case study of maize grown in Spain, PG Economics Ltd, pp 13 Dorchester, UK1 (Report)  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Coexistence/Brookes-Coexistence-Casestudy-Spain-2004.pdf>
- Brooks, T.M., Mittermeier, R.A., Mittermeier, C.G., da Fonseca, G.A.B., Rylands, A.B., Konstant, W.R., Flick, P., Pilgrim, J., Oldfield, S., Magin, G., & Hilton-Taylor, C. (2002)**  
 Habitat Loss and Extinction in the Hotspots of Biodiversity. *Conservation Biology*, 16, 4, pp 909-923  
<http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00530.x> AND  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/biodiversity/Brooks-Biodiversity-Loss-2002.pdf>
- Byrne, P. & Fromherz, S. (2003)**  
 Can GM and Non-GM Crops Coexist? Setting a Precedent in Boulder County, Colorado, USA. *Journal of Food, Agriculture & Environment*, 1, pp 258-261  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Coexistence/Byrne-Fromherz-2003.pdf> and [www.world-food.net](http://www.world-food.net)
- Camire, M.E. (1998)**  
 Chemical changes during extrusion cooking. In *Processed-induced Chemical Changes in Food* (eds F. Shahidi, C.T. Ho & N.V. Chuyen), pp. 109–121. Pergamon Press, New York
- Carvalho, C.H.S., Zehr, U.B., Gunaratna, N., Anderson, J., Kononowicz, H.H., Hodges, T.K., & Axtell, J.D. (2004)**  
 Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of sorghum: factors that affect transformation efficiency. *Genetics and Molecular Biology*, 27, 2, pp 259-269  
 <Go to ISI>://000222989100022 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Carvalho-Factors-Transformation-Sorghum-2004.pdf>
- Casa, A.M., Mitchell, S.E., Hamblin, M.T., Sun, H., Bowers, J.E., Paterson, A.H., Aquadro, C.F., & Kresovich, S. (2005)**  
 Diversity and selection in sorghum: simultaneous analyses using simple sequence repeats. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 111, 1, pp 23-30  
 <Go to ISI>://000230141700004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Casa-Selection-2005.pdf>
- Casady, A.J. & Anderson, K.L. (1952)**  
 Hybridization, Cytological, and Inheritance Studies of a Sorghum Cross - Autotetraploid Sudangrass X (Johnsongrass X 4n Sudangrass). *Agronomy Journal*, 44, 4, pp 189-194  
 <Go to ISI>://A1952YD73600007 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Casady-Hybrid-1952.pdf>
- Casady, A.J. & Miller, F.R. (1970)**  
 Inheritance of Hermaphrodite Pedicelled Spikelets of Sorghum. *Crop Science*, 10, 5, pp 612-&  
 <Go to ISI>://A1970H686700053
- Casas, A.M., Kononowicz, A.K., Haan, T.G., Zhang, L.Y., Tomes, D.T., Bressan, R.A., & Hasegawa, P.M. (1997)**

Transgenic sorghum plants obtained after microprojectile bombardment of immature inflorescences. In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant, 33, 2, pp 92-100  
<Go to ISI>://A1997XL31700003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Casas-transgenic-Sorghum-1997.pdf>

**Casas, A.M., Kononowicz, A.K., Zehr, U.B., Tomes, D.T., Axtell, J.D., Butler, L.G., Bressan, R.A., & Hasegawa, P.M. (1993)**  
Transgenic Sorghum Plants Via Microprojectile Bombardment. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 90, 23, pp 11212-11216  
<Go to ISI>://A1993MK09400068 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Casas-Transgenic-1993.pdf>

**Casler, M.D., Pedersen, J.F., & Undersander, D.J. (2003)**  
Forage yield and economic losses associated with the brown-midrib trait in sudangrass. Crop Science, 43, 3, pp 782-789  
<Go to ISI>://000182540300005

**Cavins, J.F., Blessin, C.W., & Inglett, G.E. (1972)**  
Infusion of Grain-Sorghum with Lysine, Methionine, and Tryptophan. Cereal Chemistry, 49, 5, pp 605-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972N474200014

**Celarier, R. (1958)**  
Cytotaxonomic notes on the subsection halepensia of the genus Sorghum. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, 85, pp 49-62

**Chandrashekhar, A. & Satyanarayana, K.V. (2006)**  
Disease and pest resistance in grains of sorghum and millets. Journal of Cereal Science, 44, 3, pp 287-304  
<Go to ISI>://000242699500006 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Chandrashekhar-Resistance-2006>

**Chantereau, J., Arnaud, M., Ollitrault, P., Nabayaogo, P., & Noyer, J.L. (1989)**  
Study of Morphophysiological Diversity and Classification of Cultivated Sorghums. Agronomie Tropicale, 44, 3, pp 223-232  
<Go to ISI>://A1989DL10100009

**Chao, W.S., Horvath, D.P., Anderson, J.V., & Foley, M.E. (2005)**  
Potential model weeds to study genomics, ecology, and physiology in the 21st century. Weed Science, 53, 6, pp 929-937  
<Go to ISI>://000233835300026

**Chen, Z.J., Muthukrishnan, S., Liang, G.H., Schertz, K.F., & Hart, G.E. (1993)**  
A Chloroplast DNA Deletion Located in RNA-Polymerase Gene Rpoc2 in CMS Lines of Sorghum. Molecular & General Genetics, 236, 2-3, pp 251-259  
<Go to ISI>://A1993KK98500014

**Cheng, M., Lowe, B.A., Spencer, T.M., Ye, X.D., & Armstrong, C.L. (2004)**  
Factors influencing Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of monocotyledonous species. In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant, 40, 1, pp 31-45  
<Go to ISI>://000220431300003

**Chevalier, A. (1947)**  
\*Geographie Botanique - Survivances D'arbres Et D'arbustes Du Desert Nubioarabo-Scindien Dans Le Sahara Central Et Occidental. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires Des Séances De L'Academie Des Sciences, 225, 10, pp 424-426  
<Go to ISI>://A1947YG27000002

**Childs, K.L., Klein, R.R., Klein, P.E., Morishige, D.T., & Mullet, J.E. (2001)**  
Mapping genes on an integrated sorghum genetic and physical map using cDNA selection technology. Plant Journal, 27, 3, pp 243-255  
<Go to ISI>://000170466800007 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Childs-Mapping-Sorghum-2001.pdf>

**Chittenden, L.M., Schertz, K.F., Lin, Y.R., Wing, R.A., & Paterson, A.H. (1994)**  
A Detailed RFLP Map of Sorghum-Bicolor X S-Propinquum, Suitable for High-Density Mapping, Suggests Ancestral Duplication of Sorghum Chromosomes or Chromosomal Segments. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 87, 8, pp 925-933  
<Go to ISI>://A1994NE95700005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Chittenden-RFLP-bic-prop-1994.pdf>

**Chopra, K.R. (1987)**  
Technical and economic aspects of seed production of hybrid varieties of sorghum. In *Hybrid seed production of selected cereals, oil and vegetable crops.* (eds W. Feistritzer & A. Kelly), pp. 193-217. FAO, Rome

**Chopra, S., Brendel, V., Zhang, J.B., Axtell, J.D., & Peterson, T. (1999)**  
Molecular characterization of a mutable pigmentation phenotype and isolation of the first active transposable element from Sorghum bicolor. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 96, 26, pp 15330-15335  
<Go to ISI>://000084375400117

**Chougule, J.D. (1978)**  
Effect of Incidences on Control of Sorghum Shoot Fly in Hybrid Sorghum. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 23, 2, pp 170-171

<Go to ISI>://A1978GB17200018

**Cisse, N. & Ejeta, G. (2003)**

Genetic variation and relationships among seedling vigor traits in sorghum. *Crop Science*, 43, 3, pp 824-828  
<Go to ISI>://000182540300010

**Clark, J. (1976)**

Prehistoric populations and pressures favoring plant domestication in Africa. In *Origins of African plant domestication*. (eds J.R. Harlan, J.M.J. Dewet & A.B.L. Stemler). Mouton Press, The Hague

**Clark, J. & Stemler, A.B.L. (1971)**

Evidence of agricultural origins in the Nile Valley. *Proc. Prehist. Soc.*, 37, pp 34-79

**Clayton, W. & Renvoize, S. (1986)**

Genera Graminum : grasses of the world. kew bulletin additional series, 13, pp 389

**Clayton, W.D. (1981)**

Evolution and Distribution of Grasses. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden*, 68, 1, pp 5-14  
<Go to ISI>://A1981MS42100002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Clayton-Evolution-Grasses-1981.pdf>

**Clayton, W.D., Harman, K.T., & Williamson, H. (2002 ff)**

Electronic Source: World Grass Species: Descriptions, Identification, and Information Retrieval,  
<http://www.rbgkew.org.uk/herbarium/gramineae/wrlmgr.htm>

**Clayton, W.D. & Renvoize, S.A. (1986, repr. 1999)**

Genera Graminum: Grasses of the World Kew Publishing, 1986, reprinted 1999, IS: 0 900347 75 X, pp 389pp  
<http://www.kewbooks.com/asp/ShowDetails.asp?id=71>

**Collins, F.C. & Pickett, R.C. (1972a)**

Combining Ability for Grain Yield, Percent Protein, and G Lysine/100 G Protein in a 9-Parent Diallel of Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench. *Crop Science*, 12, 4, pp 423-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972N361300007

**Collins, F.C. & Pickett, R.C. (1972b)**

Combining Ability for Yield, Protein, and Lysine in an Incomplete Diallel of Sorghum-Bicolor(L)Moench. *Crop Science*, 12, 1, pp 5-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972L705300002

**Cone, K.C., McMullen, M.D., Bi, I.V., Davis, G.L., Yim, Y.S., Gardiner, J.M., Polacco, M.L., Sanchez-Villeda, H., Fang, Z.W., Schroeder, S.G., Havermann, S.A., Bowers, J.E., Paterson, A.H., Soderlund, C.A., Engler, F.W., Wing, R.A., & Coe, E.H. (2002)**

Genetic, physical, and informatics resources for maize on the road to an integrated map. *Plant Physiology*, 130, 4, pp 1598-1605  
<Go to ISI>://000179990100004 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Cone-Integrated-Map-2002.pdf>

**Connah, G. (1971)**

Recent Contributions to Bornu Chronology. *West African Journal of Archaeology*, 1, pp 55-60  
<Go to ISI>://A1971Y017900004

**Conner, A. & Karper, R. (1927)**

Hybrid vigour in sorghum, Texas A&M University College Station pp Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin Texas, USA (Report)

**Conner, A.J., Travis R. Glare and Jan-Peter Nap (2003)**

The release of genetically modified crops into the environment. *Plant Journal*, 33, pp 19 - 46  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/Connor-Management-2003.pdf>

**Copelin, J.L., Gaskins, C.T., & Tribble, L.F. (1978)**

Availability of Tryptophan, Lysine and Threonine in Sorghum for Swine. *Journal of Animal Science*, 46, 1, pp 133-142  
<Go to ISI>://A1978ER06600017

**Copelin, J.L., Sasse, C.E., & Tribble, L.F. (1976)**

Availability of Lysine in Sorghum. *Journal of Animal Science*, 42, 1, pp 245-245  
<Go to ISI>://A1976BD84100046

**Cornelissen, J.H.C., Lavorel, S., Garnier, E., Diaz, S., Buchmann, N., Gurvich, D.E., Reich, P.B., ter Steege, H., Morgan, H.D., van der Heijden, M.G.A., Pausas, J.G., & Poorter, H. (2003)**

A handbook of protocols for standardised and easy measurement of plant functional traits worldwide. *Australian Journal of Botany*, 51, 4, pp 335-380  
<Go to ISI>://000184733000001

**Cox, T.S., Bender, M., Picone, C., Van Tassel, D.L., Holland, J.B., Brummer, E.C., Zoeller, B.E., Paterson, A.H., & Jackson, W. (2002)**

Breeding perennial grain crops. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, 21, 2, pp 59-91

<Go to ISI>://000174854200001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Cox-Perennial-Crops-2002.pdf>

**Crasta, O.R., Xu, W.W., Rosenow, D.T., Mullet, J., & Nguyen, H.T. (1999)**

Mapping of post-flowering drought resistance traits in grain sorghum: association between QTLs influencing premature senescence and maturity. Molecular and General Genetics, 262, 3, pp 579-588  
<Go to ISI>://000083839000022

**Craufurd, P.Q., Flower, D.J., & Peacock, J.M. (1993)**

Effect of Heat and Drought Stress on Sorghum (Sorghum-Bicolor) .1. Panicle Development and Leaf Appearance. Experimental Agriculture, 29, 1, pp 61-76  
<Go to ISI>://A1993KT38200007

**Crawley, M.J., Brown, S.L., Hails, R.S., Kohn, D.D., & Ress, M. (2001)**

Transgenic crops in natural habitats. Nature, 409, pp 682-683

**Cui, Y.X., Xu, G.W., Magill, C.W., Schertz, K.F., & Hart, G.E. (1995)**

Rflp-Based Assay of Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench Genetic Diversity. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 90, 6, pp 787-796  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RB06600006 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Cui-bicolor-1995.pdf>

**Da Silva, J., Honeycutt, R., Burnquist, W., Al-Janabi, S., Sorrells, M., & Tanksley, S. (1995)**

Saccharum spontaneum L. 'SES 208' genetic linkage map combining RFLP- and PCR-based markers. Molecular Breeding, 1, pp 165-171

**Dahlberg, J.A., Bandyopadhyay, R., Rooney, W.L., Odvody, G.N., & Madera-Torres, P. (2001)**

Evaluation of sorghum germplasm used in US breeding programmes for sources of sugary disease resistance. Plant Pathology, 50, 6, pp 681-689  
<Go to ISI>://000172806100004

**Dahlberg, J.A., Burke, J.J., & Rosenow, D.T. (2004)**

Development of a sorghum core collection: Refinement and evaluation of a subset from Sudan. Economic Botany, 58, 4, pp 556-567  
<Go to ISI>://000227297600007 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Dahlberg-Development-Core-Coll-2004.pdf>

**Dahlberg, J.A., Zhang, X., Hart, G.E., & Mullet, J.E. (2002)**

Comparative assessment of variation among sorghum germplasm accessions using seed morphology and RAPD measurements. Crop Science, 42, 1, pp 291-296  
<Go to ISI>://000173296000042 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Dahlberg-Comparative-Assessment-2002.pdf>

**Damania, A.B., Pecetti, L., Qualset, C.O., & Humeid, B.O. (1996)**

Diversity and geographic distribution of adaptive traits in Triticum turgidum L (durum group) wheat landraces from Turkey. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 43, 5, pp 409-422  
<Go to ISI>://A1996VF75500003

**Davidse, G. & Turland, N.J. (2001)**

(1480) Proposal to Reject the Name Holcus saccharatus (Poaceae). Taxon, 50, 2, pp 577-580  
<http://www.jstor.org/stable/1223906> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Davidse-Reject-Holcus-saccharatus-2001.pdf>

**Davis, M.A. (2003)**

Biotic globalization: Does competition from introduced species threaten biodiversity? Bioscience, 53, 5, pp 481-489  
<Go to ISI>://000182833000011 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Davis-Competition-2003.pdf>

**de Vries, A., Meijden, V., & Brandenburg, W. (1992)**

Botanical files – a study of the real chances for spontaneous gene flow from cultivated plants of the wild flora of the Netherlands. Gorteria, Supplement 1, pp 100

**De Wet, J., Harlan, J., & Kurmarohita, B. (1972)**

Origin and evolution of guinea sorghums. East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal, 38, pp 114-119  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/DeWet-Guineas-1972.pdf>

**De Wet, J.M.J. (1978)**

Systematics and Evolution of Sorghum-Sect Sorghum (Gramineae). American Journal of Botany, 65, 4, pp 477-484  
<Go to ISI>://A1978EZ09100015 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/de-Wet-Syst-Evol-Sorghum-1978.pdf>

**De Wet, J.M.J. & Harlan, J.R. (1971)**

Origin and Domestication of Sorghum-Bicolor. Economic Botany, 25, 2, pp 128-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1971J685300002

**De Wet, J.M.J. & Harlan, J.R. (1975)**

Weeds and Domesticates - Evolution in Man-Made Habitat. Economic Botany, 29, 2, pp 99-107  
<Go to ISI>://A1975AN46400001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Weeds/Dewet-Harlan-Weeds-Domest-1975.pdf>

**De Wet, J.M.J., Harlan, J.R., & Price, E.G. (1970)**

Origin of Variability in Spontanea Complex of Sorghum Bicolor. American Journal of Botany, 57, 6, pp 704-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1970G675500013

**De Wet, J.M.J. & Huckabay, J.P. (1967)**

The Origin of Sorghum bicolor II: Distribution and Domestication. Evolution, 21, pp 787-802  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Dewet-Origin-1967.pdf>

**Defelice, M.S. (1990)**

Shattercane (Sorghum-Bicolor) Control in Soybeans (Glycine-Max) with Preplant and Postemergence Herbicides. Weed Technology, 4, 4, pp 776-780  
<Go to ISI>://A1990EY83300014

**DEFRA (2006)**

Electronic Source: Consultation on proposals for managing the coexistence of GM, conventional and organic crops (ed D.o.E. DEFRA, Food and rural Affairs),  
published by: DEFRA  
[www.defra.gov.uk](http://www.defra.gov.uk) AND <http://www.defra.gov.uk/corporate/consult/gmnongm-coexist/consultdoc.pdf> AND  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Coexistence/DEFRA-consultdoc-2006.pdf>

**Deines, S.R., Dille, J.A., Blinka, E.L., Regehr, D.L., & Staggenborg, S.A. (2004)**

Common sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*) and shattercane (*Sorghum bicolor*) interference in corn. Weed Science, 52, 6, pp 976-983  
<Go to ISI>://000225150300010

**Denman, C.E., McNew, R.W., Merritt, R.G., Reeves, H.E., Belete, K., & Wenger, R.F. (1984)**

Performance Trials for Hybrid Sorghum and Corn in Oklahoma, 1983. Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report, NP-84, pp 1-42  
<Go to ISI>://A1984SK23200001

**Denman, C.E., McNew, R.W., Merritt, R.G., Reeves, H.E., Strickland, G.L., Belete, K., & Ekpin, E.U. (1985)**

Performance Trials for Hybrid Sorghum and Corn in Oklahoma, 1984. Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report, NP-86, pp 2-38  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AFM3800001

**deOliveira, A.C., Richter, T., & Bennetzen, J.L. (1996)**

Regional and racial specificities in sorghum germplasm assessed with DNA markers. Genome, 39, 3, pp 579-587  
<Go to ISI>://A1996UQ16000013  
[http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?cmd=Retrieve&db=PubMed&list\\_uids=8675002&dopt=Citation](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?cmd=Retrieve&db=PubMed&list_uids=8675002&dopt=Citation) AND  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Oliveira-Regional-DNA-Markers-1996.pdf>

**Deosthal.Yg & Mohan, V.S. (1970)**

Locational Differences in Protein, Lysine and Leucine Content of Sorghum Varieties. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 40, 11, pp 935-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1970H985300001

**Deu, M., Gonzalezdeleon, D., Glaszmann, J.C., Degremont, I., Chantereau, J., Lanaud, C., & Hamon, P. (1994)**

Rflp Diversity in Cultivated Sorghum in Relation to Racial Differentiation. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 88, 6-7, pp 838-844  
<Go to ISI>://A1994PB68100032 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Deu-RFLP-Diversity-1994.pdf>

**Deu, M., Hamon, P., Bonnot, F., & Chantereau, J. (2003)**

Sorghum. In *Genetic diversity of cultivated tropical plants*. (eds P. Hamon, M. Seguin, X. Perrier & J. Glaszmann), pp. 307-336.  
Science Publishers, Inc., and CIRAD

**Deu, M., Hamon, P., Chantereau, J., Dufour, P., Dhont, A., & Lanaud, C. (1995)**

Mitochondrial-DNA Diversity in Wild and Cultivated Sorghum. Genome, 38, 4, pp 635-645  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RR17400002

**Deu, M., Rattunde, F., & Chantereau, J. (2006)**

A global view of genetic diversity in cultivated sorghums using a core collection. Genome, 49, 2, pp 168-180  
<Go to ISI>://000236286100009 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Deu-Globalview-Genetics-Sorghum-2006.pdf> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Facultyof1000/Deu-F1000-2006.pdf>

**Devi, P.B. & Sticklen, M.B. (2003)**

In vitro culture and genetic transformation of sorghum by microprojectile bombardment. Plant Biosystems, 137, 3, pp 249-254  
<Go to ISI>://000188593900002

**Devine, M.D. & Shimabukuro, R.H. (1994)**

Resistance to acetyl coenzyme A carboxylase inhibiting herbicides. In *Herbicide Resistance in Plants*. (eds S.B. Powles & J.A.M. Holtum), pp. 141-169. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA

**Devries, A.P. (1971)**

Flowering Biology of Wheat, Particularly in View of Hybrid Seed Production - Review. *Euphytica*, 20, 2, pp 152-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1971J654900002

**Devries, A.P. (1972)**

Some Aspects of Cross-Pollination in Wheat (*Triticum-Aestivum L.*). 1. Pollen Concentration in Field as Influenced by Variety, Diurnal Pattern, Weather Conditions and Level as Compared to Height of Pollen Donor. *Euphytica*, 21, 2, pp 185-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972N060300004

**Di-Giovanni, F. & Kevan, P. (1991)**

Factors affecting pollen dynamics and its importance to pollen contamination: A review. *CAN. J. FOR. RES./J. CAN. RECH. FOR.*, 21, 8, pp 1155-1170

**Diarisso, N.Y., Pendleton, B.B., Teetes, G.L., Peterson, G.C., & Anderson, R.M. (1998)**

Spikelet flowering time: Cause of sorghum resistance to sorghum midge (Diptera : Cecidomyiidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 91, 6, pp 1464-1470  
<Go to ISI>://000077708400035

**Dicko, M.H., Gruppen, H., Traore, A.S., Voragen, A.G.J., & van Berkem, W.J.H. (2006)**

Sorghum grain as human food in Africa: relevance of content of starch and amylase activities. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 5, 5, pp 384-395  
<Go to ISI>://000237013800001

**Dillon, S.L., Lawrence, P.K., & Henry, R.J. (2001)**

The use of ribosomal ITS to determine phylogenetic relationships within Sorghum. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 230, 1-2, pp 97-110  
<Go to ISI>://000173035900007 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Dillon-Phylogenetic-Sorghum-2001.pdf>

**Dillon, S.L., Lawrence, P.K., Henry, R.J., Ross, L., Price, H.J., & Johnston, J.S. (2004)**

Sorghum laxiflorum and S-macrosperrum, the Australian native species most closely related to the cultivated S-bicolor based on ITS1 and ndhF sequence analysis of 25 Sorghum species. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 249, 3-4, pp 233-246  
<Go to ISI>://000225206000007 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Dillon-Sequence-25-Sorghum-2004.pdf>

**Dingkuhn, M., Singh, B.B., Clerget, B., Chantereau, J., & Sultan, B. (2006)**

Past, present and future criteria to breed crops for water-limited environments in West Africa. *Agricultural Water Management*, 80, 1-3, pp 241-261  
<Go to ISI>://000235558000017

**Dixon, A.G.O., Bramelcox, P.J., & Reese, J.C. (1990)**

Feeding-Behavior of Biotype-F Greenbug (Homoptera, Aphididae) and Its Relationship to Resistance in Sorghum. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 83, 1, pp 241-246  
<Go to ISI>://A1990CM66400040

**Djè, Y., Ater, M., Lefebvre, C., & Vekemans, X. (1998)**

Patterns of morphological and allozyme variation in sorghum landraces of northwestern Morocco. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 45, 6, pp 541-548  
<Go to ISI>://000077662600007 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Dje-Morpho-Allo-Morocco-1998.pdf>

**Djè, Y., Forcioli, D., Ater, M., Lefèbvre, C., & Vekemans, X. (1999)**

Assessing population genetic structure of sorghum landraces from North-western Morocco using allozyme and microsatellite markers. *TAG Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 99, 1 - 2, pp 157-163  
<http://springerlink.metapress.com/openurl.asp?genre=article&id=doi:10.1007/s001220051220> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Dje-PopGen-Sorghum-1999.pdf>

**Djè, Y., Heuertz, M., Ater, M., Lefebvre, C., & Vekemans, X. (2004)**

In situ estimation of outcrossing rate in sorghum landraces using microsatellite markers. *Euphytica*, 138, 3, pp 205-212  
<Go to ISI>://000224911700002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Dje-Outcrossing-Marker-2004.pdf>

**Dje, Y., Heuertz, M., Lefebvre, C., & Vekemans, X. (2000)**

Assessment of genetic diversity within and among germplasm accessions in cultivated sorghum using microsatellite markers. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 100, 6, pp 918-925  
<Go to ISI>://000087061100014 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Dje-Diversity-2000.pdf>

**Doebley, J. & Stec, A. (1991)**

Genetic-Analysis of the Morphological Differences between Maize and Teosinte. *Genetics*, 129, 1, pp 285-295

<Go to ISI>://A1991GD51200027

**Doesthal.Yg, Mohan, V.S., & Rao, K.V. (1970)**

Varietal Differences in Protein, Lysine, and Leucine Content of Grain Sorghum. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 18, 4, pp 644-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1970G822000023

**Doggett, H. (1962)**

Tetraploid Hybrid Sorghum. *Nature*, 196, 4856, pp 755-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19628800B00025

**Doggett, H. (1964a)**

Fertility Improvement in Autotetraploid Sorghum .2. Sorghum Almum Derivatives. *Heredity*, 19, 4, pp 543-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19642238B00004

**Doggett, H. (1964b)**

Fertility Improvement in Autotetraploid Sorghum .1. Cultivated Autotetraploids. *Heredity*, 19, 3, pp 403-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19642237B00008

**Doggett, H. (1965)**

The development of cultivated sorghums. In *In: Crop plant evolution* (ed J. Hutchinson). Cambridge University Press, London

**Doggett, H. (1969)**

Yields of Hybrid Sorghums. *Experimental Agriculture*, 5, 1, pp 1-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1969C663900001

**Doggett, H. (1972)**

Recurrent Selection in Sorghum Populations. *Heredity*, 28, FEB, pp 9-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972L845400002

**Doggett, H. (1976)**

Sorghum: Sorghum bicolor (Gramineae-Andropogoneae). In *Evolution of Crop Plants* (ed N.W. Simmonds), pp. 112-117.  
Longman, London

**Doggett, H. (1981)**

The improvement of nutritional quality by genetic means, Tokyo Proceedings of a workshop held at Hyderabad, India, 10-12 November 1981, cosponsored by the United Nations University (UNU), the International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-arid Tropics (ICRISAT), the National Institute of Nutrition (NIN), and the Central Food Technological Research Institute (CFTRI), Session 1: interaction at the production stage Ed. pp

[http://www.unu.edu/unupress/food/unu01/cap\\_5.htm](http://www.unu.edu/unupress/food/unu01/cap_5.htm) AND  
[http://www.unu.edu/unupress/food/unu01/cap\\_5.htm#The%20improvement%20of%20nutritional%20quality%20by%20genetic%20means](http://www.unu.edu/unupress/food/unu01/cap_5.htm#The%20improvement%20of%20nutritional%20quality%20by%20genetic%20means) AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Doggett-Lysine-1981.pdf>

**Doggett, H. (1988)**

Sorghum, 2nd Ed. edn. Longman Scientific & Technical, Published in Association with the International Development Research Centre in Canada, copublished in the USA by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, IS: 0-582-46345-9, 0-470-20984-4, pp 512

**Doggett, H. (1991)**

Sorghum history in relation to Ethiopia. In *Plant Genetic Resources of Ethiopia* (eds J. Engels, J. Hawks & M. Worede), pp. 140-159. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

**Doggett, H. & Majisu, B.N. (1968)**

Disruptive selection in crop development. *Heredity*, 23, pp 1-26  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Doggett-Disruptive-1968.pdf>

**Doggett, H. & Majisu, B.N. (1972)**

Fertility Improvement in Autotetraploid Sorghum .3. Yields of Cultivated Tetraploids. *Euphytica*, 21, 1, pp 86-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972M112500010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Doggett-Fertility-1972.pdf>

**Doggett, H. & Parasada, R.K.E. (1995)**

Sorghum. In *Evolution of crop plants 2nd edition* (eds J. Smartt & N. Simmonds), pp. 173-180. Chapman, London, UK.

**Drabkova, L., Kirschner, J., & Vlcek, C. (2002)**

Comparison of seven DNA extraction and amplification protocols in historical herbarium specimens of Juncaceae. *Plant Molecular Biology Reporter*, 20, 2, pp 161-175  
<Go to ISI>://000177202200006 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Herbarien/Drabovka-DNA-extraction-2002.pdf>

**Draye, X., Lin, Y.R., Qian, X.Y., Bowers, J.E., Burow, G.B., Morrell, P.L., Peterson, D.G., Presting, G.G., Ren, S.X., Wing, R.A., & Paterson, A.H. (2001)**

Toward integration of comparative genetic, physical, diversity, and cytogenetic maps for grasses and grains, using the sorghum genome as a foundation. *Plant Physiology*, 125, 3, pp 1325-1341  
<Go to ISI>://000168179800022 and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Geneflow/Draye-2001.pdf>

- Dsouza, L. (1970)**  
Investigations Concerning Suitability of Wheat as Pollen-Donor for Cross-Pollination by Wind as Compared to Rye, Triticale, and Secalotricum. Zeitschrift Fur Pflanzenzuchtung, 63, 3, pp 246-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1970H183500007
- Duncan, R.R., Waskom, R.M., & Nabors, M.W. (1995)**  
In-Vitro Screening and Field-Evaluation of Tissue-Culture-Regenerated Sorghum (Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench) for Soil Stress Tolerance. Euphytica, 85, 1-3, pp 373-380  
<Go to ISI>://A1995TF37600047
- Duvall, M.R. & Doebley, J.F. (1990)**  
Restriction Site Variation in the Chloroplast Genome of Sorghum (Poaceae). Systematic Botany, 15, 3, pp 472-480  
<Go to ISI>://A1990DT08100016 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Duvall-Restrict-Chloropl-Sorghum-1990.pdf>
- Dweikat, I. (2005)**  
A diploid, interspecific, fertile hybrid from cultivated sorghum, Sorghum bicolor, and the common Johnsongrass weed Sorghum halepense. Molecular Breeding, 16, 2, pp 93-101  
<Go to ISI>://000232919000001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Dweikat-Hybrid-2005.pdf>
- Dykes, L. & Rooney, L.W. (2006)**  
Sorghum and millet phenols and antioxidants. Journal of Cereal Science, 44, 3, pp 236-251  
<Go to ISI>://000242699500003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Dykes-Phenols-2006.pdf>
- Eastham, C. & Sweet, J. (2002)**  
Genetically modified organisms (GMOs): The significance of gene flow through pollen transfer, European Environment Agency pp 75 Copenhagen (Report)  
[http://reports.eea.eu.int/environmental\\_issue\\_report\\_2002\\_28/en](http://reports.eea.eu.int/environmental_issue_report_2002_28/en)
- Ejeta, G. & Axtell, J. (1987)**  
Protein and Lysine Levels in Developing Kernels of Normal and High-Lysine Sorghum. Cereal Chemistry, 64, 3, pp 137-139  
<Go to ISI>://A1987H530800001
- Ejeta, G. & Grenier, C. (2005)**  
Sorghum and its weedy hybrids. In *Crop Ferality and Volunteerism* (ed J. Gressel). CRC Press, Boca Raton  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Ejeta-Feral-Chapt8-Sorghum.pdf>
- Elkonin, L.A., Enaleeva, N.K., Tsvetova, M.I., Belyaeva, E.V., & Ishin, A.G. (1995)**  
Partially Fertile Line with Apospory Obtained from Tissue-Culture of Male-Sterile Plant of Sorghum (Sorghum-Bicolor L Moench). Annals of Botany, 76, 4, pp 359-364  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RZ64900005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Elkonin-Apomixis-Sorghum-1995.pdf>
- Ellstrand, N.C. (2002)**  
Gene Flow from Transgenic Crops to Wild Relatives: What Have We Learned, What Do We Know, What Do We Need to Know?, The University Plaza Hotel and Conference Center The Ohio State University Columbus, OH Ohio State University Ecological and Agronomic Consequences of Gene Flow from Transgenic Crops to Wild Relatives Ed. A. Snow pp  
<http://www.biosci.ohio-state.edu/~asnowlab/Proceedings.pdf>
- Ellstrand, N.C. (2003)**  
Dangerous liaisons – when cultivated plants mate with their wild relatives Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore MD, pp 244
- Ellstrand, N.C. & Elam, D.R. (1993)**  
Population Genetic Consequences of Small Population Size: Implications for Plant Conservation. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, 24, 1, pp 217-242  
<http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/doi/abs/10.1146/annurev.es.24.110193.001245> AND
- Ellstrand, N.C. & Foster, K.W. (1983)**  
Impact of population structure on the apparent outcrossing rate of grain sorghum (<i>Sorghum bicolor</i>). TAG Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 66, 3 - 4, pp 323-327  
<http://springerlink.metapress.com/openurl.asp?genre=article&id=doi:10.1007/BF00251167>
- Ellstrand, N.C., Prentice, H.C., & Hancock, J.F. (1999)**  
Gene flow and introgression form domesticated plants into their wild relatives. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, 30, 1, pp 539-563  
<http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/loi/ecolsys>
- Ellstrand, N.C. & Schierenbeck, K.A. (2000)**  
Hybridization as a stimulus for the evolution of invasiveness in plants? PNAS, 97, 13, pp 7043-7050

<http://www.pnas.org/cgi/content/abstract/97/13/7043>

**Emani, C., Sunilkumar, G., & Rathore, K.S. (2002)**

Transgene silencing and reactivation in sorghum. *Plant Science*, 162, 2, pp 181-192

<Go to ISI>://000173673400001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-LitEmani-GeneSwitching-Sorghum-2001.pdf>

**Ercoli, L., Mariotti, M., Masoni, A., & Massantini, F. (1996)**

Effect of temperature and phosphorus fertilization on phosphorus and nitrogen uptake by sorghum. *Crop Science*, 36, 2, pp 348-354

<Go to ISI>://A1996UE90300023

**Evans, L.T. (1998)**

Feeding the Ten Billion: Plants and Population Growth, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK., pp p. 34

**FAO (2004)**

Production Yearbook 2002 No. 56 176 FAO, Rome, pp

**Feil, B., Weingartner, U., & Stamp, P. (2003)**

Controlling the release of pollen from genetically modified maize and increasing its grain yield by growing mixtures of male-sterile and male-fertile plants. *Euphytica*, 130, 2, pp 163-165

<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Terminator/Feil-Stamp-Euphytica-Maize.pdf>

**Fellows, G.M. & Roeth, F.W. (1992)**

Shattercane (Sorghum-Bicolor) Interference in Soybean (Glycine-Max). *Weed Science*, 40, 1, pp 68-73

<Go to ISI>://A1992HM38500013

**Feltus, F.A., Hart, G.E., Schertz, K.F., Casa, A.M., Kresovich, S., Abraham, S., Klein, P.E., Brown, P.J., & Paterson, A.H. (2006)**

Alignment of genetic maps and QTLs between inter- and intra-specific sorghum populations. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 112, 7, pp 1295-1305

<Go to ISI>://000236585600011 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Feltus-Genetic-Maps-QTLs-Sorghum-2006.pdf>

**Feuillet, C. & Keller, B. (2002)**

Comparative Genomics in the grass family: Molecular characterization of grass genome structure and evolution. *Annals of Botany*, 89, 1, pp 3-10

<Go to ISI>://000174774200002

**Flannery, M.-L., Meade, C., & Mullins, E. (2005)**

Employing a composite gene-flow index to numerically quantify a crop's potential for gene flow: an Irish perspective. *Environ. Biosafety Res.*, 4, pp 29-43

<http://www.edpsciences.org/ebr> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Geneflow/Flannery-ebr0418.pdf>

**Folkertsma, R.T., Rattunde, H.F.W., Chandra, S., Raju, G.S., & Hash, C.T. (2005)**

The pattern of genetic diversity of Guinea-race Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench landraces as revealed with SSR markers.

*Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 111, 3, pp 399-409

<Go to ISI>://000231346200001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Folkertsma-Guinea-Diversity-2005.pdf>

**Fontaine, J., Schirmer, B., & Horr, J. (2002)**

Near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy (NIRS) enables the fast and accurate prediction of essential amino acid contents. 2.

Results for wheat, barley, corn, triticale, wheat bran/middlings, rice bran, and sorghum. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 50, 14, pp 3902-3911

<Go to ISI>://000176550500003

**Forrester, N.W. (1994)**

Resistance Management Options for Conventional *Bacillus-Thuringiensis* and Transgenic Plants in Australian Summer Field Crops. *Biocontrol Science and Technology*, 4, 4, pp 549-553

<Go to ISI>://A1994QU28100020

**Frankel, O.H. & Hawkes, J.G. (1975)**

Crop Genetic Resources for Today and Tomorrow Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, pp

**Franks, C.D., Burow, G.B., & Burke, J.J. (2006a)**

A comparison of US and Chinese sorghum germplasm for early season cold tolerance. *Crop Science*, 46, 3, pp 1371-1376

<Go to ISI>://000237375900047 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Franks-Comp-US-China-Sorghum.2006.pdf>

**Franks, T.K., Powell, K.S., Choimes, S., Marsh, E., Iocco, P., Sinclair, B.J., Ford, C.M., & van Heeswijk, R. (2006b)**

Consequences of transferring three sorghum genes for secondary metabolite (cyanogenic glucoside) biosynthesis to grapevine hairy roots. *Transgenic Research*, 15, 2, pp 181-195

<Go to ISI>://000236685800005

**Frederiksen, R.A. & Rosenow, D.T. (1980)**

Breeding for Disease Resistance in Sorghum. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication, 1451, pp 137-167  
<Go to ISI>://A1980KS86700013

**Fridley, J.D., Stachowicz, J.J., Naeem, S., Sax, D.F., Seabloom, E.W., Smith, M.D., Stohlgren, T.J., Tilman, D., & Von Holle, B. (2007)**

The invasion paradox: Reconciling pattern and process in species invasions. Ecology, 88, 1, pp 3-17  
<Go to ISI>://WOS:000245668300002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Invasive/Fridley-Invasion-Paradox-2007.pdf>

**Frietema, D.V.F. (1996)**

Cultivated plants and the wild flora. Effect analysis by dispersal codes, University of Leiden, Leiden Thesis, pp 100

**Fuller, T. (1975)**

Bantu Civilization of Southern-Africa - Murphy, EJ. International Journal of African Historical Studies, 8, 4, pp 678-680  
<Go to ISI>://A1975BX80800012

**Gao, Z.S., Jayaraj, J., Muthukrishnan, S., Claflin, L., & Liang, G.H. (2005a)**

Efficient genetic transformation of Sorghum using a visual screening marker. Genome, 48, 2, pp 321-333  
<Go to ISI>://000229115700017 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Gao-Efficient-Visual-Marker-2005.pdf>

**Gao, Z.S., Xie, X.J., Ling, Y., Muthukrishnan, S., & Liang, G.H. (2005b)**

Agrobacterium tumefaciens-mediated sorghum transformation using a mannose selection system. Plant Biotechnology Journal, 3, 6, pp 591-599  
<Go to ISI>://000232537600005

**Garber, E.D. (1950)**

Cytotaxonomic Studies in the Genus Sorghum. Genetics, 35, 1, pp 107-107  
<Go to ISI>://A1950XW83800034

**Garber, E.D. (1954)**

Cytotaxonomic Studies in the Genus Sorghum .3. The Polyploid Species of the Subgenera Para-Sorghum and Stilosorghum. Botanical Gazette, 115, 4, pp 336-342  
<Go to ISI>://A1954XW28000004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Garber-Cytotax-Sorghum-1954.pdf>

**Gatz, C. (1996)**

Chemically inducible promoters in transgenic plants. Current Opinion in Biotechnology, 7, 2, pp 168-172  
<Go to ISI>://A1996UE90500008

**Gatz, C. (1997)**

Chemical control of gene expression. Annual Review of Plant Physiology and Plant Molecular Biology, 48, pp 89-108  
<Go to ISI>://A1997XD14000005

**Gatz, C. (1998)**

An intoxicating switch for plant transgene expression. Nature Biotechnology, 16, 2, pp 140-140  
<Go to ISI>://000071831300020

**Gatz, C. & Lenk, I. (1998)**

Promoters that respond to chemical inducers. Trends in Plant Science, 3, 9, pp 352-358  
<Go to ISI>://000075885000008

**Gebrekidan, B. (1985)**

Breeding Sorghum for Resistance to Insects in Eastern-Africa. Insect Science and Its Application, 6, 3, pp 351-357  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AVM5900017

**Gepts, P. (2002)**

A comparison between crop domestication, classical plant breeding, and genetic engineering. Crop Sci., 42, pp 1780-1790

**Gepts, P. & Papa, R. (2003)**

Possible effects of (trans)gene flow from crops on the genetic diversity from landraces and wild relatives. Environ. Biosafety Res., 2, pp 89-103  
<http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Gepts-Possible-Effects-transgeneflow-2003.pdf>

**Giri, A.N. & Bainade, S.S. (1981)**

Studies on Intercropping System with Hybrid Sorghum-Csh-6. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 26, 3, pp 351-352  
<Go to ISI>://A1981NX48700032

**Girijashankar, V., Sharma, H.C., Sharma, K.K., Swathisree, V., Prasad, L.S., Bhat, B.V., Royer, M., San Secundo, B., Narasu, M.L., Altosaar, I., & Seetharama, N. (2005)**

Development of transgenic sorghum for insect resistance against the spotted stem borer (*Chilo partellus*). Plant Cell Reports, 24, 9, pp 513-522  
<Go to ISI>://000232844400003

- Gladis, T. (1966)**  
Unkräuter als Genressourcen. Z Pflanzenkr Pflanzenschutz, 15, pp 39–43
- Gladis, T. & Hammer, J. (2000)**  
The relevance of plant genetic resources in plant breeding. In *FAL agricultural research: animal breeding and animal genetic resources, special issue 228*, (ed E.G. Groeneveld, P (eds)), pp. 3–13
- Gomez, M.I., Islam-Faridi, M.N., Zwick, M.S., Czeschin, D.G., Hart, G.E., Wing, R.A., Stelly, D.M., & Price, H.J. (1998)**  
Tetraploid nature of sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench. Journal of Heredity, 89, 2, pp 188-190  
<Go to ISI>://000073364100015 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Gomez-Tetraploid-1988.pdf>
- Gomez, M.I., IslamFaridi, M.N., Woo, S.S., Schertz, K.F., Czeschin, D., Zwick, M.S., Wing, R.A., Stelly, D.M., & Price, H.J. (1997)**  
FISH of a maize sh2-selected sorghum BAC to chromosomes of Sorghum bicolor. Genome, 40, 4, pp 475-478  
<Go to ISI>://A1997XR48000009
- Gould, F. (1968)**  
Grass Systematics McGraw Hill, New York, pp p. 382
- Gourou, P. (1970)**  
l'Afrique Hachette, Paris, France, pp
- Grabber, J.H., Jung, G.A., Abrams, S.M., & Howard, D.B. (1992)**  
Digestion Kinetics of Parenchyma and Sclerenchyma Cell-Walls Isolated from Orchardgrass and Switchgrass. Crop Science, 32, 3, pp 806-810  
<Go to ISI>://A1992JB24000047
- Graner, A., Ludwig, W.F., & Melchinger, A.E. (1994)**  
Relationships among European Barley Germplasm .2. Comparison of Rflp and Pedigree Data. Crop Science, 34, 5, pp 1199-1205  
<Go to ISI>://A1994PF01600010
- Grenier, C., Bramel-Cox, P.J., & Hamon, P. (2001a)**  
Core collection of sorghum: I. Stratification based on eco-geographical data. Crop Science, 41, 1, pp 234-240  
<Go to ISI>://000169469600037 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Grenier-Core-Collection-I-2001.pdf>
- Grenier, C., Bramel-Cox, P.J., Noirot, M., Rao, K.E.P., & Hamon, P. (2000a)**  
Assessment of genetic diversity in three subsets constituted from the ICRISAT sorghum collection using random vs non-random sampling procedures A. Using morpho-agronomical and passport data. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 101, 1-2, pp 190-196  
<Go to ISI>://000088403800028 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Grenier-Assessment-A-morpho-2000.pdf>
- Grenier, C., Bramel, P.J., Dahlberg, J.A., El-Ahmadi, A., Mahmoud, M., Peterson, G.C., Rosenow, D.T., & Ejeta, G. (2004)**  
Sorghums of the Sudan: analysis of regional diversity and distribution. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 51, 5, pp 489-500  
<Go to ISI>://000220869000004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Grenier-Sorghum-Sudan-2004.pdf>
- Grenier, C., Deu, M., Kresovich, S., Bramel-Cox, P.J., & Hamon, P. (2000b)**  
Assessment of genetic diversity in three subsets constituted from the ICRISAT sorghum collection using random vs non-random sampling procedures B. Using molecular markers. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 101, 1-2, pp 197-202  
<Go to ISI>://000088403800029 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Grenier-Assessment-B-molec-2000.pdf>
- Grenier, C., Hamon, P., & Bramel-Cox, P.J. (2001b)**  
Core collection of sorghum: II. Comparison of three random sampling strategies. Crop Science, 41, 1, pp 241-246  
<Go to ISI>://000169469600038 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Grenier-Core-Collection-II-2001.pdf>
- Gressel, J. (1978)**  
Factors Influencing the Selection of Herbicide-Resistant Biotypes of Weeds. Outlook on Agriculture, 9, 6, pp 283-287  
<Go to ISI>://A1978GC45200005
- Gressel, J. (1984)**  
Evolution of Herbicide-Resistant Weeds. Ciba Foundation Symposia, 102, pp 73-87  
<Go to ISI>://A1984SH88200010
- Gressel, J. (1985)**  
Prevention of the Appearance of Herbicide-Resistant Weeds on Roadsides. Phytoparasitica, 13, 3-4, pp 248-248  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AXX1100040
- Gressel, J. (1994)**  
Can wild species become problem weeds because of herbicide resistance? Brachypodium distachyon: a case study. Crop Protection, 13, 8, pp 536-566

- Gressel, J. (1999)**  
 Tandem constructs: preventing the rise of superweeds. Trends in Biotechnology, 17, 9, pp 361-366  
 <Go to ISI>://000082263400006
- Gressel, J., ed. (2005a)**  
 Crop Ferality and Volunteerism, CRC Press, Boca Raton,
- Gressel, J. (2005b)**  
 Problems in qualifying and quantifying assumptions in plant protection models: Resultant simulations can be mistaken by a factor of million. Crop Protection, 24, 11, pp 1007-1015  
 <Go to ISI>://000232249200008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Modelling/Gressel-Haygood-Million-2005.pdf>
- Gressel, J. & Al-Achmad, H. (2005)**  
 Molecular containment of genes within crops, prevention of gene establishment in volunteer offspring. In *Crop ferality and volunteerism*. (ed J. Gressel). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, USA  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/Gressel-Containment-Ferality-2005.pdf>
- Gressel, J. & Al-Achmad, H. (2005)**  
 Assessing and managing biological risks of plants used for bioremediation, including risks of transgene flow. Zeitschrift für Naturforschung C-a Journal of Biosciences, 60, 3-4, pp 154-165  
 <Go to ISI>://000230152300002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Modelling/Gressel-Mitigation-2005.pdf>
- Gressel, J. & Segel, L.A. (1978)**  
 Have Weeds Developed Genetic Resistance to Herbicides in Field. Israel Journal of Botany, 27, 1, pp 45-46  
 <Go to ISI>://A1978FL18200039
- Grutz, W. (1998)**  
 Oasis of Turquoise and Ravens. Aramco World, 49, 4, pp 16-27  
<http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Grutz-Oasis-Turquoise-Ravens-1998.PDF>
- Gu, M.H., Ma, H.T., & Liang, G.H. (1984)**  
 Karyotype Analysis of 7 Species in the Genus Sorghum. Journal of Heredity, 75, 3, pp 196-202  
 <Go to ISI>://A1984SU01900009
- Guimaraes, C.T., Sills, G.R., & Sobral, B.W.S. (1997)**  
 Comparative mapping of Andropogoneae: Saccharum L. (sugarcane) and its relation to sorghum and maize. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 94, 26, pp 14261-14266  
 <Go to ISI>://000071182800010
- Guo, J.H., Skinner, D.Z., & Liang, G.H. (1996)**  
 Phylogenetic relationships of sorghum taxa inferred from mitochondrial DNA restriction fragment analysis. Genome, 39, 5, pp 1027-1034  
 <Go to ISI>://A1996VM93100025 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Guo-Phylog-Sorgh-Shatter-1996.pdf>
- Gupta, A.K., Sinha, R., Koradia, D., Patel, R., Parmar, M., Rohit, P., Patel, H., Patel, K., Chand, V.S., James, T.J., Chandan, A., Patel, M., Prakash, T.N., & Vivekanandan, P. (2003)**  
 Mobilizing grassroots' technological innovations and traditional knowledge, values and institutions: articulating social and ethical capital. Futures, 35, 9, pp 975-987  
 <Go to ISI>://000186224000006
- Hackel, E. (1889)**  
 Andropogoneae, Monographiae Phanerogamarum Sumptibus G. Masson, Paris, pp
- Hadley, H.H. (1953)**  
 Cytological Relationships between Sorghum-Vulgare and S-Halepense. Agronomy Journal, 45, 4, pp 139-143  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Hadley-Cytological-1953.pdf>
- Hadley, H.H. (1958a)**  
 Chromosome numbers, fertility and rhizome expression of hybrids between grain sorghum and johnsongrass. J. Agron., 50, pp 278-282
- Hadley, H.H. (1958b)**  
 Chromosome numbers, fertility, and rhizome expression of hybrids between grain Sorghum and Johnsongrass. Agronomy Journal, 50, pp 278-282  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Hadley-Chromosome-1958.pdf>
- Hadley, H.H. & Mahan, J.L. (1956)**  
 The cytogenetic behavior of the progeny from a backcross (Sorghum vulgare · S. halepense · S. vulgare). Agronomy Journal, 48, pp 102-106
- Hadley, H.H. & Openshaw, S. (1980)**

Interspecific and intergeneric hybridization. In *Hybridization of crop plants* (eds W. Fehr & H. Hadley), pp. 133-159. American Society of Agronomy-Crop Science Society of America,, Madison

**Hagerty, M. (1940)**

Comments on writings concerning Chinese sorghums. Harvard J. Asiatic Stud., 5, pp 234-260

**Hagio, T. (1998)**

Optimizing the particle bombardment method for efficient genetic transformation. Jarq-Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly, 32, 4, pp 239-247  
<Go to ISI>://000076896700002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hagio-Improvement-1998.pdf>

**Hagio, T., Blowers, A.D., & Earle, E.D. (1991)**

Stable Transformation of Sorghum Cell-Cultures after Bombardment with DNA-Coated Microprojectiles. Plant Cell Reports, 10, 5, pp 260-264  
<Go to ISI>://A1991GC35200011 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hagio-Transformation-Sorghum-1991.pdf>

**Hamblin, M., Mitchell, S., White, G., Gallego, J., Kukatla, R., Wing, R., Paterson, A., & Kresovich, S. (2004)**

Comparative population genetics of the panicoide grasses: sequence polymorphism, linkage disequilibrium and selection in a diverse sample of Sorghum bicolor. Genetics, 167, pp 471-483

**Hamblin, M.T., Fernandez, M.G.S., Casa, A.M., Mitchell, S.E., Paterson, A.H., & Kresovich, S. (2005)**

Equilibrium processes cannot explain high levels of short- and medium-range linkage disequilibrium in the domesticated grass Sorghum bicolor. Genetics, 171, 3, pp 1247-1256  
<Go to ISI>://000233967200031 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hamblin-Equilibrium-Processes-2005.pdf>

**Hammer, K., Arrowsmith, N., & Gladis, T. (2003)**

Agrobiodiversity with emphasis on plant genetic resources. Naturwissenschaften, 90, 6, pp 241-250  
<Go to ISI>://000183825100001 or <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Feral/Hammer-P0DTA6LLA1PE9QET.pdf>

**Hanna, W.W. (1990)**

Transfer of Germ Plasm from the Secondary to the Primary Gene Pool in Pennisetum. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 80, 2, pp 200-204  
<Go to ISI>://A1990DV10200010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hanna-Germplasm-Pennisetum-1990.pdf>

**Hans, S.R. & Johnson, W.G. (2002)**

Influence of shattercane Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench. interference on corn (*Zea mays* L.) yield and nitrogen accumulation. Weed Technology, 16, 4, pp 787-791  
<Go to ISI>://000179784600015

**Hariprakash, M. (1979)**

Soil Testing and Plant Analysis Studies on Hybrid Sorghum Csh-1. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 13, 2, pp 178-181  
<Go to ISI>://A1979HS04100011

**Hariprakasrao, M. (1978)**

Effect of Different Levels of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium on the Growth and Yield of Hybrid Sorghum, Csh-1. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 12, 4, pp 566-568  
<Go to ISI>://A1978GW01400009

**Harlan, J. & Zohary, D. (1966)**

Distribution of wild wheats and barley. Science, 153, pp 1074-1080

**Harlan, J.R. (1971)**

Agricultural Origins - Centers and Noncenters. Science, 174, 4008, pp 468-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1971K638500005 and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Harlan-Centers-1971.pdf>

**Harlan, J.R. (1975a)**

Crops and Man American Society for Agronomy, Madison, Wisconsin, pp

**Harlan, J.R. (1975b)**

Geographic Patterns of Variation in Some Cultivated Plants. Journal of Heredity, 66, 4, pp 182-191  
<Go to ISI>://A1975AQ03100001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Harlan-Patterns-1975.pdf>

**Harlan, J.R. (1984)**

Evaluation of wild relatives of crop plants. In *Crop Genetic Resources: Conservation and Evaluation*, (eds J.W.H. Holden & J.T. Williams), pp. 213-222. IBPGR, London

**Harlan, J.R. (1989)**

Wild-grass harvesting in the Sahara and Sub-Saharan Africa. In *Foraging and Farming: the Evolution of Plant Exploitation* (eds D.R. Harris & G.C. Hillman), pp. 79–98, 88–91 and Figures. 5.2–5.3. Unwin Hyman, London

**Harlan, J.R. (1992a)**

Crops and Man, 2nd edition American Society of Agronomy, Madison, Wisconsin, IS: 0-89118-107-5, pp 295

**Harlan, J.R. (1992b)**

Origin and processes of domestication. In *Grass evolution and domestication* (ed G.P. Chapman), pp. 159–175. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

**Harlan, J.R. & De Wet, J.M.J. (1971)**

Toward a relational classification of cultivated plants. *Taxon*, 20, pp 509–517  
NEBIS 20070708

**Harlan, J.R. & De Wet, J.M.J. (1972)**

Simplified Classification of Cultivated Sorghum. *Crop Science*, 12, 2, pp 172–&  
<Go to ISI>://A1972M322900005 and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Harlan-simplified-1972.pdf>

**Harlan, J.R. & De Wet, J.M.J. (1973)**

Sympatric Evolution in Sorghum. *Genetics*, 74, JUN, pp S109–S109  
<Go to ISI>://A1973Q333000318 AND <http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Harlan-Sympatric-1974.pdf>

**Harlan, J.R. & Pasquereau.J (1969)**

Décrue Agriculture in Mali. *Economic Botany*, 23, 1, pp 70–&  
<Go to ISI>://A1969C904500008

**Harlan, J.R. & Stemler, A.B.L. (1976)**

Races of Sorghum. In *Origins of African plant domestication* (ed J.R. In Harlan, de Wet, J.M.J. and Stemler, A.B.L.). Mouton Press, The Hague

**Hart, G.E., Schertz, K.F., Peng, Y., & Syed, N.H. (2001)**

Genetic mapping of Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench QTLs that control variation in tillering and other morphological characters. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 103, 8, pp 1232–1242  
<Go to ISI>://000173261300015

**Hartl, D. & Clarc, A. (1989)**

Principles of population genetics, Sinauer Associates Inc., Massachusetts, pp 293–323

**Hassen, M.M., Mertz, E.T., Kirleis, A.W., Ejeta, G., Axtell, J.D., & Villegas, E. (1986)**

Tryptophan Levels in Normal and High-Lysine Sorghums. *Cereal Chemistry*, 63, 2, pp 175–176  
<Go to ISI>://A1986C081000026

**Haussmann, B.I.G., Hess, D.E., Reddy, B.V.S., Welz, H.G., & Geiger, H.H. (2000a)**

Analysis of resistance to Striga hermonthica in diallel crosses of sorghum. *Euphytica*, 116, 1, pp 33–40  
<Go to ISI>://000089501700005

**Haussmann, B.I.G., Hess, D.E., Welz, H.G., & Geiger, H.H. (2000b)**

Improved methodologies for breeding striga-resistant sorghums. *Field Crops Research*, 66, 3, pp 195–211  
<Go to ISI>://000087128900001

**Haussmann, B.I.G., Obilana, A.B., Blum, A., Ayiecho, P.O., Schipprack, W., & Geiger, H.H. (1998)**

Hybrid performance of sorghum and its relationship to morphological and physiological traits under variable drought stress in Kenya. *Plant Breeding*, 117, 3, pp 223–229  
<Go to ISI>://000075128600005

**Hawkes, J.G. (1983)**

The Diversity of Crop Plants Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K., pp

**Hawkes, J.G. (1990)**

VAIVLOV,N.I. - THE MAN AND HIS WORK. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 39, 1, pp 3–6  
<Go to ISI>://WOS:A1990CN43400002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Genomics/Hawkes-Vavilov-Man-Work-1990.pdf>

**Hawkes, J.G. (1991)**

International Workshop on Dynamic Insitu Conservation of Wild Relatives of Major Cultivated Plants - Summary of Final Discussion and Recommendations. *Israel Journal of Botany*, 40, 5–6, pp 529–536  
<Go to ISI>://A1991JU4980012 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hawkes-Landraces-Workshop-1991.pdf>

**Hawkes, J.G. (1999)**

The evidence for the extent of N.I. Vavilov's new world Andean centres of cultivated plant origins. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 46, 2, pp 163-168  
<Go to ISI>://WOS:000079329900009

**Hawkes, J.G. & Harris, D.R. (1990)**

VAVILOV,N.I. CENTENARY SYMPOSIUM - SYMPOSIUM PAPERS. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 39, 1, pp 1-1  
<Go to ISI>://WOS:A1990CN43400001

**Hawkins, S.E., Denman, C.E., Weibel, D.E., McNew, R.W., Merritt, R.G., Reeves, H.E., Belete, K., & Strickland, G.L. (1986)**

1985 Performance Trials for Hybrid Sorghum and Corn in Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report*, P-882, pp 1-39  
<Go to ISI>://A1986D415500001

**Haygood, R., Ives, A.R., & Andow, D.A. (2004)**

Population genetics of transgene containment. *Ecology Letters*, 7, 3, pp 213-220  
<Go to ISI>://000189232400007 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Modelling/Haygood-Andow-Swamping-2003.pdf>

**Henneman, M.L. & Memmott, J. (2001)**

Infiltration of a Hawaiian Community by Introduced Biological Control Agents. *Science*, 293, 5533, pp 1314-1316  
<http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/abstract/293/5533/1314> and  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/BioControl/Hennemann-Science-2001.pdf>

**Hetterscheid, W.L.A. & Brandenburg, W.A. (1995)**

Culton Versus Taxon - Conceptual Issues in Cultivated Plant Systematics. *Taxon*, 44, 2, pp 161-175  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RA04000001 NEBIS 20070709

**Hetterscheid, W.L.A., Van Ettekoven, C., Van den Berg, R.G., & Brandenburg, W.A. (1999)**

Cultonomy in statutory registration exemplified by Allium L-crops. *International Journal of Plant Varieties and Seeds (NIAB)*, 12, 3, pp 149-160  
<Go to ISI>://000085747600002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hetterscheid-Cultonomy-1999.pdf>

**Hetterscheid, W.L.A., Vandenberg, R.G., & Brandenburg, W.A. (1996)**

An annotated history of the principles of cultivated plant classification. *Acta Botanica Neerlandica*, 45, 2, pp 123-134  
<Go to ISI>://A1996UT37300002

**Hicks, C., Bean, S.R., Lookhart, G.L., Pedersen, J.F., Kofoid, K.D., & Tuinstra, M.R. (2001)**

Genetic analysis of kafirins and their phenotypic correlations with feed quality traits, in vitro digestibility, and seed weight in grain sorghum. *Cereal Chemistry*, 78, 4, pp 412-416  
<Go to ISI>://000169870100008

**Hillmann, G. (1996)**

'Late Pleistocene changes in wild food plants available to huntergatherers of the northern Fertile Crescent:possible preludes to cereal cultivation. In *The Origin and Spread of Agriculture and Pastoralism in Eurasia*, (ed D.R. Harris), pp. 159–203, p 189. University College Press, London

**Hirpara, D.S., Patel, J.C., Patel, B.S., & Khanpara, V.D. (1992)**

Response of Rainy-Season Hybrid Sorghum (Sorghum-Bicolor) to Nitrogen and Phosphorus. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*, 37, 3, pp 581-583  
<Go to ISI>://A1992KX20000054

**Hoang-Tang & Liang, G.H. (1988)**

The genomic relationship between cultivated sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] and Johnsongrass [*S. halepense* (L.) Pers.]: a re-evaluation. *TAG Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 76, 2, pp 277-284  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00257856> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hoang-Tang-S-halepense-Reevaluation-1988.pdf>

**Hoangtang, Dube, S.K., Liang, G.H., & Kung, S.D. (1991)**

Possible Repetitive DNA Markers for Eusorghum and Parasorghum and Their Potential Use in Examining Phylogenetic Hypotheses on the Origin of Sorghum Species. *Genome*, 34, 2, pp 241-250  
<Go to ISI>://A1991FJ24900010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Hoang-Tang-DNA-Markers-1991.pdf>

**Hoangtang & Liang, G.H. (1988)**

The Genomic Relationship between Cultivated Sorghum Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench and Johnsongrass Sorghum-Halepense (L) Pers - A Re-Evaluation. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 76, 2, pp 277-284  
<Go to ISI>://A1988P756400017

**Hodnett, G.L., Burson, B.L., Rooney, W.L., Dillon, S.L., & Price, H.J. (2005)**

Pollen-pistil interactions result in reproductive isolation between *Sorghum bicolor* and divergent *Sorghum* species. *Crop Science*, 45, 4, pp 1403-1409  
<Go to ISI>://000230713700027 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Hodnett-Sorghum-Pistil-Pollen-2005.pdf>

- Holm, L.G., Plucknett, J.D., Pancho, L.V., & Herberger, J.P. (1977)**  
The World's Worst Weeds, Distribution and Biology. In *University Press of Hawaii*, Vol. pp. 609, Honolulu
- Hookstra, G.H. & Ross, W.M. (1982)**  
Comparison of F1s and Inbreds as Female Parents for Hybrid Sorghum Seed Production. *Crop Science*, 22, 1, pp 147-150  
<Go to ISI>://A1982NL80000034
- House, L.R. (1984)**  
Sorghum Breeding - an International Program Outlined. *Span*, 27, 3, pp 132-134  
<Go to ISI>://A1984TY37500017
- Howarth, F.G. (1991)**  
Environmental Impacts of Classical Biological-Control. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 36, pp 485-509  
<Go to ISI>://A1991EQ80700021
- Hughes, S. (2006)**  
Opinion piece: Genomics and crop plant science in Europe. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 4, 1, pp 3-5  
<http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1467-7652.2005.00164.x>
- Hulbert, S.H., Richter, T.E., Axtell, J.D., & Bennetzen, J.L. (1990)**  
Genetic-Mapping and Characterization of Sorghum and Related Crops by Means of Maize DNA Probes. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 87, 11, pp 4251-4255  
<Go to ISI>://A1990DG09200048 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Hulbert-Gen-Mapp-Sorghum-1990.pdf>
- Hulse, J.M., Laingm, E.M., & Pearson, O.K. (1980)**  
Sorghum and the Millets Their Composition and Nutritive Value Academic Press, London, New York, pp
- Hultquist, S.J., Vogel, K.P., Lee, D.J., Arumuganathan, K., & Kaepller, S. (1996)**  
Chloroplast DNA and nuclear DNA content variations among cultivars of switchgrass, *Panicum virgatum* L. *Crop Science*, 36, 4, pp 1049-1052  
<Go to ISI>://A1996UV54900039
- Hultquist, S.J., Vogel, K.P., Lee, D.J., Arumuganathan, K., & Kaepller, S. (1997)**  
DNA content and chloroplast DNA polymorphisms among switchgrasses from remnant midwestern prairies. *Crop Science*, 37, 2, pp 595-598  
<Go to ISI>://A1997WU90500047
- ICRISAT (1993)**  
Electronic Source: Descripteurs Du Sorgho (ed ICRISAT),  
published by: ICRISAT  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/ICRISAT-Descripteur-Sorghum-1993.pdf>
- ICRISAT & FAO (1996)**  
Electronic Source: The World Sorghum and Millet Economies: Facts, Trends and Outlook, FAO Corporate Repository  
published by: ©FAO AND ICRISAT 1996  
<http://www.fao.org/docrep/W1808E/W1808E00.htm>
- Ilic, K., SanMiguel, P.J., & Bennetzen, J.L. (2003)**  
A complex history of rearrangement in an orthologous region of the maize, sorghum, and rice genomes. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 100, 21, pp 12265-12270  
<Go to ISI>://000186024300061 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Ilic-Complexhistory-genome-2003.pdf>
- Imik, H., Hayirli, A., Turgut, L., Lacin, E., Celebi, S., Koc, F., & Yildiz, L. (2006)**  
Effects of additives on laying performance, metabolic profile, and egg quality of hens fed a high level of sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*) during the peak laying period. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 19, 4, pp 573-581  
<Go to ISI>://000234962400019
- Iptas, S. & Brohi, A.R. (2003)**  
Effect of nitrogen rate and stubble height on dry matter yield, crude protein content and crude protein yield of a sorghum-sudangrass hybrid Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench x Sorghum sudanense (Piper) Stapf. in the three-cutting system. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 189, 4, pp 227-232  
<Go to ISI>://000185415500002
- Ito, Y., Arikawa, K., Antonio, B.A., Ohta, I., Naito, S., Mukai, Y., Shimano, A., Masukawa, M., Shibata, M., Yamamoto, M., Yokoyama, J., Sakai, Y., Sakata, K., Nagamura, Y., Namiki, N., Matsumoto, T., Higo, K., & Sasaki, T. (2005)**  
Rice Annotation Database (RAD): a contig-oriented database for map-based rice genomics. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 33, pp D651-D655  
<Go to ISI>://000226524300134

- Ives, A.R. & Carpenter, S.R. (2007)**  
 Stability and diversity of ecosystems. Science, 317, 5834, pp 58-62  
 <Go to ISI>://WOS:000247776700038 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Biotech-Biodiv/Ives-Stability-Diversity-Ecosystems-2007.pdf>
- Jacomet, S. & Kreuz, A. (1999)**  
 Archäobotanik, Aufgaben, Methoden und Ergebnisse vegetations- und agrargeschichtlicher Forschung Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart, IS: 3-8252 8158 2, pp 368
- Jacot, Y., Ammann, K., Rufener Al Mazyad, P., Chueca, C., Davin, J., Gressel, J., Loureiro, I., Wang, H., & Benavente, E. (2004)**  
 Hybridization between wheat and wild relatives, a European Union research programme. In *Introgression from Genetically Modified Plants into Wild Relatives* (ed D.B. H. den Nijs, and J. Sweet), pp. 63-74. CABI Publishing <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Geneflow/Jacot-et-al-Amsterdam-2003.pdf>
- Jambunathan, R., Kherdekar, M.S., & Bandopadhyay, R. (1990)**  
 Flavan-4-Ols Concentration in Mold-Susceptible and Mold-Resistant Sorghum at Different Stages of Grain Development. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 38, 2, pp 545-548  
 <Go to ISI>://A1990CP91700046
- Jambunathan, R., Kherdekar, M.S., & Vaidya, P. (1991)**  
 Ergosterol Concentration in Mold-Susceptible and Mold-Resistant Sorghum at Different Stages of Grain Development and Its Relationship to Flavan-4-Ols. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 39, 10, pp 1866-1870  
 <Go to ISI>://A1991GL32300038
- Jambunathan, R., Mertz, E.T., & Axtell, J.D. (1975)**  
 Fractionation of Soluble-Proteins of High-Lysine and Normal Sorghum Grain. Cereal Chemistry, 52, 1, pp 119-121  
 <Go to ISI>://A1975V659600014
- Jambunathan, R., Rao, N.S., & Gurtu, S. (1983)**  
 Rapid Methods for Estimating Protein and Lysine in Sorghum (Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench). Cereal Chemistry, 60, 3, pp 192-194  
 <Go to ISI>://A1983QR48800003
- Jarvis, D.I. & Hodgkin, T. (1999)**  
 Wild relatives and crop cultivars: detecting natural introgression and farmer selection of new genetic combinations in agroecosystems. Molecular Ecology, 8, 12, pp S159-S173  
 <Go to ISI>://000085737800015 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Jarvis-wildrelatives-Sorghum-1999.pdf>
- Jeoung, J.M., Krishnaveni, S., Muthukrishnan, S., Trick, H.N., & Liang, G.H. (2002)**  
 Optimization of sorghum transformation parameters using genes for green fluorescent protein and beta-glucuronidase as visual markers. Hereditas, 137, 1, pp 20-28  
 <Go to ISI>://000180573100004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Jeoung-Optimization-Transf-Sorgh-2002.pdf>
- Johari, R.P., Mehta, S.L., & Naik, M.S. (1977a)**  
 Changes in Protein-Fractions and Leucine- C-14 Incorporation During Sorghum-Grain Development. Phytochemistry, 16, 3, pp 311-314  
 <Go to ISI>://A1977DB80100003
- Johari, R.P., Mehta, S.L., & Naik, M.S. (1977b)**  
 Protein-Synthesis and Changes in Nucleic-Acids During Grain Development of Sorghum. Phytochemistry, 16, 1, pp 19-24  
 <Go to ISI>://A1977CW31100002
- Johnson, B. (1958)**  
 The Staple Food Economics of Tropical West Africa, Stanford University pp Stanford University Press Stanford, California (Report)
- Johnson, W.G., Bradley, P.R., Hart, S.E., Buesinger, M.L., & Massey, R.E. (2000)**  
 Efficacy and economics of weed management in glyphosate-resistant corn (*Zea mays*). Weed Technology, 14, 1, pp 57-65  
 <Go to ISI>://000086220300009
- Jones, M.D. & Sieglinger, J.B. (1951)**  
 Effect of Wind Direction on Natural Crossing in Sorghum, *Sorghum-Vulgare Pers.* Agronomy Journal, 43, 11, pp 571-572  
 <Go to ISI>://A1951UC64400011 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Jones-Wind-Pollination-1951.pdf>
- Jordan, D.R., Tao, Y.Z., Godwin, I.D., Henzell, R.G., Cooper, M., & McIntyre, C.L. (2004)**  
 Comparison of identity by descent and identity by state for detecting genetic regions under selection in a sorghum pedigree breeding program. Molecular Breeding, 14, 4, pp 441-454  
 <Go to ISI>://000226417400009
- Kabore, B.K., Couture, L., Dostaler, D., & Bernier, L. (2001)**

Phenetic variability of *Colletotrichum graminicola* from sorghum. Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology-Revue Canadienne De Phytopathologie, 23, 2, pp 138-145  
<Go to ISI>://000169247800004

**Kandasamy, O.S. & Subramanian, S. (1979)**

Response of Hybrid Sorghum (Csh.5) to Irrigation Regimes and N-Rates. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 24, 1, pp 54-57  
<Go to ISI>://A1979HH32900014

**Kane, E.J., Wilson, A.J., & Chourey, P.S. (1992)**

Mitochondrial Genome Variability in Sorghum Cell-Culture Protoclones. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 83, 6-7, pp 799-806  
<Go to ISI>://A1992HP30700019

**Kao, T.C., Ho, J.H., Liang, C.L., & Chiou, L.I. (1987)**

An Improvement and Cause of Low Germinability in Hybrid Sorghum-Taichung No-51. Journal of the Agricultural Association of China, 137, pp 55-71  
<Go to ISI>://A1987H136500005

**Karp, A. & Isaac, P. (1998)**

Molecular tools for screening biodiversity Chapman and Hall, London, pp

**Karp, A., Kresovich, S., Bhat, K., Ayad, W., & Hodgkin, T. (1997)**

Electronic Source: Molecular tools in plant genetic resources conservation: a guide to the technologies (ed IPGRI), IPGRI Technical Bulletin No. 2  
published by: International Plant Genetic Resources Institute 1997  
<http://www.ipgri.cgiar.org/publications/pdf/138.pdf>

**Kato, A., Vega, J.M., Han, F.P., Lamb, J.C., & Birchler, J.A. (2005)**

Advances in plant chromosome identification and cytogenetic techniques. Current Opinion in Plant Biology, 8, 2, pp 148-154  
<Go to ISI>://000227932600006 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Maize/Kato-Chromosome-Ident-2005.pdf>

**Kato, T.A. & Sanchez, J.J. (2002)**

Introgression of chromosome knobs from *Zea diploperennis* into maize. Maydica, 47, 1, pp 33-50  
<Go to ISI>://000176851100004

**Kaul, M.L.H. (1988)**

Male Sterility in Higher Plants Springer, Berlin, pp

**Kenga, R., Alabi, S.O., & Gupta, S.C. (2004)**

Combining ability studies in tropical sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench). Field Crops Research, 88, 2-3, pp 251-260  
<Go to ISI>://000221729800014

**Kier, G., Mutke, J., Dinerstein, E., Ricketts, T.H., Kuper, W., Kreft, H., & Barthlott, W. (2005)**

Global patterns of plant diversity and floristic knowledge. Journal of Biogeography, 32, 7, pp 1107-1116  
<Go to ISI>://00022970590000

**Kilian, A., Kudrna, D.A., Kleinhofs, A., Yano, M., Kurata, N., Steffenson, B., & Sasaki, T. (1995)**

Rice-Barley Synteny and Its Application to Saturation Mapping of the Barley Rpg1 Region. Nucleic Acids Research, 23, 14, pp 2729-2733  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RN26800024

**Kim, J.S., Childs, K.L., Islam-Faridi, M.N., Menz, M.A., Klein, R.R., Klein, P.E., Price, H.J., Mullet, J.E., & Stelly, D.M. (2002)**

Integrated karyotyping of sorghum by in situ hybridization of landed BACs. Genome, 45, 2, pp 402-412  
<Go to ISI>://000174333500021

**Kim, J.S., Islam-Faridi, M.N., Klein, P.E., Stelly, D.M., Price, H.J., Klein, R.R., & Mullet, J.E. (2005a)**

Comprehensive molecular cytogenetic analysis of sorghum genome architecture: Distribution of euchromatin, heterochromatin, genes and recombination in comparison to rice. Genetics, 171, 4, pp 1963-1976  
<Go to ISI>://000234407100046

**Kim, J.S., Klein, P.E., Klein, R.R., Price, H.J., Mullet, J.E., & Stelly, D.M. (2005b)**

Chromosome identification and nomenclature of Sorghum bicolor. Genetics, 169, 2, pp 1169-1173  
<Go to ISI>://000227697200055 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Kim-Chromosome-Nomenclature-2005.pdf>

**Kim, J.S., Klein, P.E., Klein, R.R., Price, H.J., Mullet, J.E., & Stelly, D.M. (2005c)**

Molecular cytogenetic maps of sorghum linkage groups 2 and 8. Genetics, 169, 2, pp 955-965  
<Go to ISI>://000227697200038 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Kim-Sequencing-Sorghum-2005.pdf>

**Kimber, C.T. (2000)**

Origins of Domesticated Sorghum and its Early Diffusion in India and China. In *Sorghum, Origin, History, Technology and Production* (eds C.W. Smith & R.A. Frederiksn). Wiley and Sons, New York  
<http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Kimber-Origins-Sorghum-2000.PDF>

- King, S.R. & Hagood, E.S. (2006)**  
 Herbicide programs for the control of ALS-resistant shattercane (*Sorghum bicolor*) in corn (*Zea mays*). *Weed Technology*, 20, 2, pp 416-421  
<Go to ISI>://000238476300022
- Kirby, L.K., Nelson, T.S., Johnson, Z.B., & York, J.O. (1983)**  
 The Effect of Seed Coat Color of Hybrid Sorghum Grain on the Ability of Chicks to Digest Dry-Matter and Amino-Acids and to Utilize Energy. *Nutrition Reports International*, 27, 4, pp 831-836  
<Go to ISI>://A1983QJ54400020
- Klein, P.E., Klein, R.R., Cartinhour, S.W., Ulanch, P.E., Dong, J.M., Obert, J.A., Morishige, D.T., Schlueter, S.D., Childs, K.L., Ale, M., & Mullet, J.E. (2000)**  
 A high-throughput AFLP-based method for constructing integrated genetic and physical maps: Progress toward a sorghum genome map. *Genome Research*, 10, 6, pp 789-807  
<Go to ISI>://000087638200006 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Klein-High-Throughput-mapping-Sorghum-2000.pdf>
- Kresovich, S., Barbazuk, B., Bedell, J.A., Borrell, A., Buell, C.R., Burke, J., Clifton, S., Cordonnier-Pratt, M.M., Cox, S., Dahlberg, J., Erpelding, J., Fulton, T.M., Fulton, B., Fulton, L., Gingle, A.R., Hash, C.T., Huang, Y.H., Jordan, D., Klein, P.E., Klein, R.R., Magalhaes, J., McCombie, R., Moore, P., Mullet, J.E., Ozias-Akins, P., Paterson, A.H., Porter, K., Pratt, L., Roe, B., Rooney, W., Schnable, P.S., Stelly, D.M., Tuinstra, M., Ware, D., & Warek, U. (2005)**  
 Toward sequencing the sorghum genome. A US National Science Foundation-Sponsored Workshop Report. *Plant Physiology*, 138, 4, pp 1898-1902  
<Go to ISI>://000231206600009 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Kresovich-Sequencing-Workshop-2005.pdf>
- Kresovich, S., Drawe, H.J., & Molina, J.J. (1986)**  
 Sweet Sorghum Breeding Line Evaluations - 1985. *Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report*, 4358, pp 1-10  
<Go to ISI>://A1986A768300001
- Krishnasamy, V. & Ramaswamy, K.R. (1985)**  
 Effect of Date of Harvest on the Yield, Size, Germination and Vigor of the Seeds of Csh-5 Hybrid Sorghum. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 55, 8, pp 526-530  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AQF7500008
- Kristensen, C., Morant, M., Olsen, C.E., Ekstrom, C.T., Galbraith, D.W., Moller, B.L., & Bak, S. (2005)**  
 Metabolic engineering of dhurrin in transgenic *Arabidopsis* plants with marginal inadvertent effects on the metabolome and transcriptome. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 102, 5, pp 1779-1784  
<Go to ISI>://000226877300093
- Kruskal, J.B. (1964a)**  
 Multidimensional-Scaling by Optimizing Goodness of Fit to a Nonmetric Hypothesis. *Psychometrika*, 29, 1, pp 1-27  
<Go to ISI>://A1964CBT8100001
- Kruskal, J.B. (1964b)**  
 Nonmetric Multidimensional-Scaling - a Numerical-Method. *Psychometrika*, 29, 2, pp 115-129  
<Go to ISI>://A1964CBT8200003
- Kumar, V., Elangovan, A.V., & Mandal, A.B. (2005)**  
 Response of broiler chicks fed high tannin sorghum diets supplemented with DL-methionine. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 75, 12, pp 1417-1422  
<Go to ISI>://000234315800016
- Kumaravadivel, N. & Rangasamy, S.R.S. (1994)**  
 Plant-Regeneration from Sorghum Anther Cultures and Field-Evaluation of Progeny. *Plant Cell Reports*, 13, 5, pp 286-290  
<Go to ISI>://A1994MY96200010
- Kuper, W., Sommer, J.H., Lovett, J.C., Mutke, J., Linder, H.P., Beentje, H.J., Van Rompaey, R., Chatelain, C., Sosef, M., & Barthlott, W. (2004)**  
 Africa's hotspots of biodiversity redefined. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden*, 91, 4, pp 525-535  
<Go to ISI>://000226362700001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Kuper-Hotspots-2004.pdf>
- Kush, G. (1997)**  
 Origin, dispersal, cultivation and variation of rice. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 35, 1-2, pp 25-37  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Kush-Origin-Rice-1997.pdf>
- Lansac, A.R., Sullivan, C.Y., Johnson, B.E., & Lee, K.W. (1994)**  
 Viability and Germination of the Pollen of Sorghum Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench. *Annals of Botany*, 74, 1, pp 27-33  
<Go to ISI>://A1994NX07600004
- Larsson, H. (1996)**

Relationships between rainfall and sorghum, millet and sesame in the Kassala province, eastern Sudan. Journal of Arid Environments, 32, 2, pp 211-223  
<Go to ISI>://A1996UF94000010

**Laurie, D.A. & Bennett, M.D. (1985)**

Nuclear-DNA Content in the Genera Zea and Sorghum - Intergeneric, Interspecific and Intraspecific Variation. Heredity, 55, pp 307-313  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AWY7900003

**LeConte, J. (1965)**

Enquête sur les sorghos et mils du Tchad Institut de Recherches Agronomiques Tropicales et des Cultures Vivrières, Paris, pp

**Lee, S.H., Muthukrishnan, S., Sorensen, E.L., & Liang, G.H. (1989)**

Restriction Endonuclease Analysis of Mitochondrial-DNA from Sorghum with Fertile and Male-Sterile Cytoplasms. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 77, 3, pp 379-382  
<Go to ISI>://A1989T895900012

**Lekule, F.P. & Kyvsgaard, N.C. (2003)**

Improving pig husbandry in tropical resource-poor communities and its potential to reduce risk of porcine cysticercosis. Acta Tropica, 87, 1, pp 111-117  
<Go to ISI>://000183576700015

**Leslie, J.F. (2003)**

Sorghum and Millets Diseases Blackwell Publishing, IS: 0813803896, pp 528 pages, 48 illustrations.  
<http://www.blackwellpublishing.com/book.asp?ref=0813803896&site=1>

**Levin, D.A., Francisco-Ortega, J., & Jansen, R.K. (1996)**

Hybridization and the Extinction of Rare Plant Species. 10, pp 10-16  
<http://links.jstor.org/sici?&sici=0888-8892%28199602%2910%3A1%3C10%3AHATEOR%3E2.0.CO%3B2-X>

**Li, G., Gu, W., Hicks, A., & Chapman, K. (1998)**

Electronic Source: A training manual for sweet sorghum. (ed FAO), This manual is an output of the FAO Project TCP/CPR/0066 "Development of Sweet Sorghum for Grain, Sugar, Feed, Fiber, and Value-Added By-products, in the Arid, Saline-Alkaline Regions".  
published by: EcoPort version (revised) by Peter Griffee.  
<http://ecoport.org/ep?SearchType=earticleView&earticleId=172&page=-2>

**Li, X.Q., Dodson, J., Zhou, X.Y., Zhang, H., & Masutomoto, R. (2007)**

Early cultivated wheat and broadening of agriculture in Neolithic China. Holocene, 17, 5, pp 555-560  
<Go to ISI>://WOS:000248755500001 AND <http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Li-Early-Wheat-China-2007.pdf>

**Li, Y. & Li, C.Z. (1998)**

Genetic contribution of Chinese landraces to the development of sorghum hybrids. Euphytica, 102, 1, pp 47-55  
<Go to ISI>://000074500500006

**Lin, Y.R., Zhu, L.H., Ren, S.X., Yang, J.S., Schertz, K.F., & Paterson, A.H. (1999)**

A Sorghum propinquum BAC library, suitable for cloning genes associated with loss-of-function mutations during crop domestication. Molecular Breeding, 5, 6, pp 511-520  
<Go to ISI>://000084983100003 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Lin-propinquum-BAClibrary-1999.pdf>

**Lo, S.C.C., De Verdier, K., & Nicholson, R.L. (1999)**

Accumulation of 3-deoxyanthocyanidin phytoalexins and resistance to Colletotrichum sublineolum in sorghum. Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology, 55, 5, pp 263-273  
<Go to ISI>://000083648700002

**Long, B. (1930)**

Spikelets of Johnson Grass and Sudan Grass. Botanical Gazette, 89, 2, pp 154-168  
Stable URL: <http://links.jstor.org/sici?&sici=0006-8071%28193004%2989%3A2%3C154%3ASOJGAS%3E2.0.CO%3B2-D> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Long-Johnson-Sudan-1930.pdf>

**Lughadha, E.N., Baillie, J., Barthlott, W., Brummitt, N.A., Cheek, M.R., Farjon, A., Govaerts, R., Hardwick, K.A., Hilton-Taylor, C., Meagher, T.R., Moat, J., Mutke, J., Paton, A.J., Pleasants, L.J., Savolainen, V., Schatz, G.E., Smith, P., Turner, I., Wyse-Jackson, P., & Crane, P.R. (2005)**

Measuring the fate of plant diversity: towards a foundation for future monitoring and opportunities for urgent action. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences, 360, 1454, pp 359-372  
<Go to ISI>://000228214600011

**Luo, Y.W., Yen, X.C., Zhang, G.Y., & Liang, G.H. (1992)**

Agronomic Traits and Chromosome Behavior of Autotetraploid Sorghums. Plant Breeding, 109, 1, pp 46-53  
<Go to ISI>://A1992JJ53500006

- Ma, Z., Wood, C.W., & Bransby, D.I. (2000)**  
Impacts of soil management on root characteristics of switchgrass. *Biomass & Bioenergy*, 18, 2, pp 105-112  
<Go to ISI>://000085496800002
- Macdonald, K.C., Nesbitt, M., & Samuel, D.J. (1995)**  
Domestic Plants and Animals - the Egyptian Origins - Brewer,Dj, Redford,Db, Redford,S. *Antiquity*, 69, 264, pp 637-639  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RW15100033
- Madakadze, I.C., Coulman, B.E., Peterson, P., Stewart, K.A., Samson, R., & Smith, D.L. (1998)**  
Leaf area development, light interception, and yield among switchgrass populations in a short-season area. *Crop Science*, 38, 3, pp 827-834  
<Go to ISI>://000074754600034
- Madsen, K.H., Holm, P.B., Lassen, J., & SandÅe, P. (2002)**  
Ranking Genetically Modified Plants According to Familiarity. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 15, 3, pp 267-278  
<http://www.springerlink.com/openurl.asp?genre=article&id=doi:10.1023/A:1015729011895> and  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Familiarity/Madsen-Familiarity-2002.pdf>
- Magoon, M.L. & Shambuli.Kg (1961)**  
Karyomorphology of Sorghum Propinquum and Its Bearing on Origin of 40-Chromosome Sorghum. *Chromosoma*, 12, 4, pp 460-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19618737A00005
- Magoon, M.L. & Shambuli.Kg (1962)**  
Karyomorphology of Sorghum Propinquum and Its Bearing on Origin of 40-Chromosome Sorghum. *Chromosoma*, 12, 4, pp 460-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19628743A00005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Magoon-propinquum-1961.pdf>
- Majisu, B.N. (1971)**  
Effects of autopoloidy on grain sorghum. *E. Afr. agric. For. J.*, 36, pp 235
- Mann, J.A., Gbur, E.E., & Miller, F.R. (1985)**  
A Screening Index for Adaptation in Sorghum Cultivars. *Crop Science*, 25, 4, pp 593-598  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AKX5400004
- Manzelli, M., Benedettelli, S., & Vecchio, V. (2005)**  
Agricultural biodiversity in Northwest Somalia - an assessment among selected Somali sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) germplasm. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 14, 14, pp 3381-3392  
<Go to ISI>://000234053800005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Manzelli-Sorghum-biodiv-Somalia-2005.pdf>
- Marier, D. (1985)**  
Cogeneration-Based Ethanol Plant Could Generate over 2 Million Gallons of Anhydrous Ethanol Annually - Hybrid Sorghum Is Key to Success. *Alternative Sources of Energy*, 73, pp 70-70  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AGQ8700014
- Marley, P.S., Aba, D.A., Shebayan, J.A.Y., Musa, R., & Sanni, A. (2004)**  
Integrated management of *Striga hermonthica* in sorghum using a mycoherbicide and host plant resistance in the Nigerian Sudano-Sahelian savanna. *Weed Research*, 44, 3, pp 157-162  
<Go to ISI>://000221355400002
- Marshall, D.R. & Downes, R.W. (1977)**  
Test for Obligate Apomixis in Grain-Sorghum R473. *Euphytica*, 26, 3, pp 661-664  
<Go to ISI>://A1977EQ02900015
- Mathews, S., Spangler, R.E., Mason-Gamer, R.J., & Kellogg, E.A. (2002)**  
Phylogeny of Andropogoneae inferred from phytochrome B, GBSSI, and NDHF. *International Journal of Plant Sciences*, 163, 3, pp 441-450  
<Go to ISI>://000174783500010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Mathews-Phylog-Andropogoneae-2002.pdf>
- Mattei, M.R. (1980)**  
The Breeding System of Populations of Sorghum, Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench .3. Correlated Effects of Mass Selection for Several Quantitative Characters on Outcrossing. *Acta Cientifica Venezolana*, 31, 6, pp 604-613  
<Go to ISI>://A1980MH64100019
- Maunder, A.B. & Sharp, G.I. (1963)**  
Localisation of outcrosses within the panicle of fertile sorghum. *Crop Science*, 3, pp 149-158  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Maunder-Localization-1963.pdf>
- McGuire, S. (2004)**

The Human Ecology of the Seed System: Farmer and formal management of sorghum in Ethiopia. PhD Thesis, unpublished, University of Wageningen, Wageningen Thesis, pp

**McVetty, P. (1997)**

Cytoplasmatic Male Sterility. In *Pollen biotechnology for crop production and improvement*. (eds K. Shivanna & V. Sawhney). Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge

**McWhorter, C.G. & Anderson, J.M. (1981)**

The Technical and Economic-Effects of Johnsongrass (Sorghum-Halepense) - Control in Soybeans (Glycine-Max). Weed Science, 29, 3, pp 245-253  
<Go to ISI>://A1981LM71700001

**Menkir, A., Goldsborough, P., & Ejeta, G. (1997)**

RAPD based assessment of genetic diversity in cultivated races of sorghum. Crop Science, 37, 2, pp 564-569  
<Go to ISI>://A1997WU90500042

**Menz, M.A., Klein, R.R., Unruh, N.C., Rooney, W.L., Klein, P.E., & Mullet, J.E. (2004)**

Genetic diversity of public inbreds of sorghum determined by mapped AFLP and SSR markers. Crop Science, 44, 4, pp 1236-1244  
<Go to ISI>://000222582400016

**Merwine, N.C., Gourley, L.M., & Blackwell, K.H. (1981)**

Inheritance of Papery Glume and Cleistogamy in Sorghum. Crop Science, 21, 6, pp 953-956  
<Go to ISI>://A1981MY38600035

**Merx, R.J.H.M., Lofti, M., Naber-Van Den Heuvel, P., & Venkatesh Mannar, M. (1996)**

Micronutrient Fortification of Foods. Current Practices, Research and Opportunities., International Agricultural Centre (IAC) pp 107 Wageningen NL (Report)

**Messerli, B. & Winiger, M. (1992)**

Climate, Environmental-Change, and Resources of the African Mountains from the Mediterranean to the Equator. Mountain Research and Development, 12, 4, pp 315-336  
<Go to ISI>://A1992KE27600003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Messerli-Environmental-Change-1992.pdf>

**Mgonja, M.A., Chandra, S., Monyo, E.S., Obilana, A.B., Chisi, M., Saadan, H.M., Kudita, S., & Chinhema, E. (2006)**

Stratification of SADC regional sorghum testing sites based on grain yield of varieties. Field Crops Research, 96, 1, pp 25-30  
<Go to ISI>://000235502900004 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Mgonja-SADC-Sorghum-2006.pdf>

**Mickelbart, M.V., Peel, G., Joly, R.J., Rhodes, D., Ejeta, G., & Goldsborough, P.B. (2003)**

Development and characterization of near-isogenic lines of sorghum segregating for glycinebetaine accumulation. Physiologia Plantarum, 118, 2, pp 253-261  
<Go to ISI>://000182797600011

**Miller, F.R. (1980)**

The Breeding of Sorghum. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication, 1451, pp 128-136  
<Go to ISI>://A1980KS86700012

**Millhollon, R. (2000)**

Loose kernel smut for biocontrol of Sorghum halepense in Saccharum sp hybrids. Weed Science, 48, 5, pp 645-652  
<Go to ISI>://000089783100016

**Ming, R., Liu, S.C., Bowers, J.E., Moore, P.H., Irvine, J.E., & Paterson, A.H. (2002a)**

Construction of a Saccharum consensus genetic map from two interspecific crosses. Crop Science, 42, 2, pp 570-583  
<Go to ISI>://000174093500036 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Ming-Sach-Consens-2002.pdf>

**Ming, R., Liu, S.C., Lin, Y.R., da Silva, J., Wilson, W., Braga, D., van Deynze, A., Wenslaff, T.F., Wu, K.K., Moore, P.H., Burnquist, W., Sorrells, M.E., Irvine, J.E., & Paterson, A.H. (1998)**

Detailed alignment of Saccharum and Sorghum chromosomes: Comparative organization of closely related diploid and polyploid genomes. Genetics, 150, 4, pp 1663-1682  
<Go to ISI>://000077401300029 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Ming-Alignment-Sach-Sorgh-1998.pdf>

**Ming, R., Wang, Y.W., Draye, X., Moore, P.H., Irvine, J.E., & Paterson, A.H. (2002b)**

Molecular dissection of complex traits in autopolyploids: mapping QTLs affecting sugar yield and related traits in sugarcane. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 105, 2-3, pp 332-345  
<Go to ISI>://000177739800021 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Ming-Dissection-QTLS-Sach-Sorgh-2002.pdf>

**Mohammad, D., Cox, P.B., Posler, G.L., Kirkham, M.B., Hussain, A., & Khan, S. (1993)**

Genotype-X Environment Interaction and Its Implications in Sorghum (Sorghum-Bicolor) Breeding Program. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 63, 3, pp 153-156

<Go to ISI>://A1993KV01300003

**Monaghan, N. (1979)**

Biology of Johnson Grass (*Sorghum-Halepense*). *Weed Research*, 19, 4, pp 261-267  
<Go to ISI>://A1979HQ82500006

**Monyo, E.S., Ejeta, G., Nyquist, W.E., & Axtell, J.D. (1988)**

Combining Ability of High Lysine Sorghum Lines Derived from P-721 Opaque. *Crop Science*, 28, 1, pp 70-75  
<Go to ISI>://A1988L709500017

**Moore, G., Devos, K.M., Wang, Z., & Gale, M.D. (1995)**

Cereal Genome Evolution - Grasses, line up and form a circle. *Current Biology*, 5, 7, pp 737-739  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RL95300014 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Moore-Cereal-Genomes-1995.pdf>

**Moran, J.L. & Rooney, W.L. (2003)**

Effect of cytoplasm on the agronomic performance of grain sorghum hybrids. *Crop Science*, 43, 3, pp 777-781  
<Go to ISI>://000182540300004

**Morden, C.W., Doebley, J., & Schertz, K.F. (1990)**

Allozyme variation among the spontaneous species of *Sorghum* section *Sorghum* (Poaceae). *TAG Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 80, 3, pp 296-304  
<http://www.springerlink.com/openurl.asp?genre=article&id=doi:10.1007/BF00210063> AND  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Morden-Allozyme--Variation-Sorghum-1990-better.doc.pdf>

**Morden, C.W., Doebley, J.F., & Schertz, K.F. (1989)**

Allozyme Variation in Old-World Races of *Sorghum Bicolor* (Poaceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 76, 2, pp 247-255  
<Go to ISI>://A1989T473300011

**Morgan, P.W., Finlayson, S.A., Childs, K.L., Mullet, J.E., & Rooney, W.L. (2002)**

Opportunities to improve adaptability and yield in grasses: Lessons from sorghum. *Crop Science*, 42, 6, pp 1791-1799  
<Go to ISI>://000181430200003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Morgan-Lessons-Sorghum-2002.pdf>

**Morrell, P.L., Lundy, K.E., & Clegg, M.T. (2003)**

Distinct geographic patterns of genetic diversity are maintained in wild barley (*Hordeum vulgare* ssp. *spontaneum*) despite migration. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 100, 19, pp 10812-10817  
<http://www.pnas.org/content/100/19/10812.abstract> AND <http://www.ask-force.org/web/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Morrell-Distinct-Patterns-Hordeum-ö2003.pdf>

**Morrell, P.L., Williams-Coplin, T.D., Lattu, A.L., Bowers, J.E., Chandler, J.M., & Patterson, A.H. (2005)**

Crop-to-weed introgression has impacted allelic composition of johnsongrass populations with and without recent exposure to cultivated sorghum. *Molecular Ecology*, 14, 7, pp 2143-2154  
<Go to ISI>://000229190300024 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Morrell-Introgression-2005.pdf>

**Morris, W.F., Kareiva, P.M., & Raymer, P.L. (1994)**

Do Barren Zones and Pollen Traps Reduce Gene Escape from Transgenic Crops. *Ecological Applications*, 4, 1, pp 157-165  
<Go to ISI>://A1994MU60500017 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Morris-Barrenzones-1994.pdf>

**Moschini, G., Bulut, H., & Cembalo, L. (2005)**

On the segregation of genetically modified, conventional and organic products in European agriculture: A multi-market equilibrium analysis. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 56, 3, pp 347-372  
<Go to ISI>://000234524100001

**Mulatu, E. & Belete, K. (2001)**

Participatory varietal selection in lowland sorghum in eastern Ethiopia: Impact on adoption and genetic diversity. *Experimental Agriculture*, 37, 2, pp 211-229  
<Go to ISI>://000169626400004

**Mulcahy, C., Hedges, D.A., Rapp, G.G., & Wheeler, J.L. (1992)**

Correlations among Potential Selection Criteria for Improving the Feeding Value of Forage Sorghums. *Tropical Grasslands*, 26, 1, pp 7-11  
<Go to ISI>://A1992JT84300002

**Munjal, S.V. & Narayan, R.K.J. (1995)**

Restriction Analysis of the Mitochondrial-DNA of Male-Sterile and Maintainer Lines of Pearl-Millet, *Pennisetum-Americanum* L. *Plant Breeding*, 114, 3, pp 256-258  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RT33800015

**Murdock, G.P. (1960)**

Staple Subsistence Crops of Africa. Geographical Review, 50, 4, pp 523-540  
<Go to ISI>://A1960CBE6500004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Murdock-StapleCrops-1960.pdf>

**Murty, B.R., Arunachal.V, & Saxena, M.B.L. (1967)**  
Classification and Catalogue of a World Collection of Sorghum. Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding, 27, pp 1-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1967A434000004

**Murty, U.R. (1993)**  
Appraisal on the Present Status of Research on Apomixis in Sorghum. Current Science, 64, 5, pp 315-318  
<Go to ISI>://A1993KW86600015 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Murty-Apopmixis-1993.pdf>

**Murty, U.R., Kirti, P.B., Sridhar, P., & Bharati, M. (1984)**  
Genetic-Markers to Detect Apomixis in Sorghum-Bicolor L Moench. Current Science, 53, 1, pp 49-51  
<Go to ISI>://A1984RZ28200022

**Murty, U.R., Schertz, K.F., & Bashaw, E.C. (1979)**  
Apomorphic and Sexual Reproduction in Sorghum. Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding, 39, 2, pp 271-278  
<Go to ISI>://A1979IE65800023 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Murty-Apopmixis-Sorghum-1979.pdf>

**Musabyimana, T., Sehene, C., & Bandyopadhyay, R. (1995)**  
Ergot Resistance in Sorghum in Relation to Flowering, Inoculation Technique and Disease Development. Plant Pathology, 44, 1, pp 109-115  
<Go to ISI>://A1995QN58700013

**Muthusubramanian, V., Bandyopadhyay, R., Tooley, P.W., & Reddy, D.R. (2005)**  
Inoculated host range and effect of host on morphology and size of macroconidia produced by *Claviceps africana* and *Claviceps sorghi*. Journal of Phytopathology, 153, 1, pp 1-4  
<Go to ISI>://000226471200001

**Myers, N., Russell A. Mittermeier, Cristina G. Mittermeier, Gustavo A. B. da Fonseca & Jennifer Kent (2000)**  
Biodiversity hotspots for conservation priorities. Nature, 403, pp 853 - 858  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/BiodivVorles/MyersHotSpotsNature.pdf>

**Naeem, S. (2002)**  
Ecosystem consequences of biodiversity loss: The evolution of a paradigm. Ecology, 83, 6, pp 1537-1552  
<Go to ISI>://000176400800006

**Naik, M.S. (1968)**  
Lysine and Tryptophan in Protein Fractions of Sorghum. Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding, 28, 2, pp 142-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1968C120600005

**Nair, N.V., Selvi, A., Sreenivasan, T.V., Pushpalatha, K.N., & Mary, S. (2006)**  
Characterization of intergeneric hybrids of *Saccharum* using molecular markers. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 53, 1, pp 163-169  
<Go to ISI>://000234874500017 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Nair-Intergeneric-2006.pdf>

**Nature Genomics Gateway (2003 ff)**  
Electronic Source: Genomics Gateway, Nature  
<http://www.nature.com/genomics/papers/>

**Navi, S.S., Bandyopadhyay, R., Reddy, R.K., Thakur, R.P., & Yang, X.B. (2005)**  
Effects of wetness duration and grain development stages on sorghum grain mold infection. Plant Disease, 89, 8, pp 872-878  
<Go to ISI>://000230773100014

**Needham, J. & Bray, F. (1984)**  
Science and Civilisation in China Volume 6, Biology and Biological Technology, Part 2 Agriculture Cambridge University Press, Cambridge UK, IS: (ISBN-13: 9780521250764 | ISBN-10: 0521250765), pp 768  
<http://www.cambridge.org/catalogue/catalogue.asp?isbn=9780521250764>

**Neto, M.M.G., Obeid, J.A., Pereira, O.G., Cecon, P.R., de Queiroz, A.C., Zago, C.P., Candido, M.J.D., & Miranda, L.F. (2004)**  
Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) hybrids cultivated under increasing fertilization levels. Agronomic characteristics, soluble and structural carbohydrates of the plant. Revista Brasileira De Zootecnia-Brazilian Journal of Animal Science, 33, 6, pp 1975-1984  
<Go to ISI>://000228133900008

**Nevo, E. (1998)**  
Genetic diversity in wild cereals: Regional and local studies and their bearing on conservation ex situ and in situ. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 45, 4, pp 355-370  
<Go to ISI>://000075583700010

- Nicoll, K. (2004)**  
Recent environmental change and prehistoric human activity in Egypt and Northern Sudan. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 23, 5-6, pp 561-580  
<Go to ISI>://000220163100003
- Nordborg, M. (2000)**  
Linkage disequilibrium, gene trees and selfing: An ancestral recombination graph with partial self-fertilization. *Genetics*, 154, 2, pp 923-929  
<Go to ISI>://000085178700037
- Nordborg, M., Borevitz, J.O., Bergelson, J., Berry, C.C., Chory, J., Hagenblad, J., Kreitman, M., Maloof, J.N., Noyes, T., Oefner, P.J., Stahl, E.A., & Weigel, D. (2002)**  
The extent of linkage disequilibrium in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Nature Genetics*, 30, 2, pp 190-193  
<Go to ISI>://000173708700020
- O'Brien, L. (1999)**  
Genotype and environment effects on feed grain quality. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 50, 5, pp 703-719  
<Go to ISI>://000080634300005
- O'Kennedy, M.M., Grootboom, A., & Shewry, P.R. (2006)**  
Harnessing sorghum and millet biotechnology for food and health. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 44, 3, pp 224-235  
<Go to ISI>://000242699500002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/OKennedy-Harnessing-2006.pdf>
- Ogunbayo, S.A., Ojo, D.K., Guei, R.G., Oyelakin, O.O., & Sanni, K.A. (2005)**  
Phylogenetic diversity and relationships among 40 rice accessions using morphological and RAPDs techniques. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 4, 11, pp 1234-1244  
<Go to ISI>://000234300800006
- Ogunlela, V.B. (1983)**  
Striga, Fertilizer Application and Hybrid Sorghum Performance in the Nigerian Savanna. *Zeitschrift Fur Acker Und Pflanzenbau-Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 152, 3, pp 208-218  
<Go to ISI>://A1983RA04700005
- Ogunlela, V.B. & Eastin, J.D. (1985)**  
Aftereffect of Elevated Night Temperature and Heat-Preconditioning on Net Carbon-Dioxide Exchange and Grain Development in Sorghum-Bicolor L. *Zeitschrift Fur Acker Und Pflanzenbau-Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 154, 3, pp 182-192  
<Go to ISI>://A1985AHN9100005
- Okonkwo, C.A.C. & Onoenyi, F.I. (1998)**  
Morphological characters as indicators of drought resistance in diverse sorghum varieties in the scrub savannah, Nigeria. *Tropical Agriculture*, 75, 4, pp 440-444  
<Go to ISI>://000082263300006
- Olah, B. (1981)**  
Analysis of the Morphological-Characteristics of the Panicle in 4 Populations of Sorghum Halepense (L) Pers. *Acta Agronomica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, 30, 3-4, pp 383-406  
<Go to ISI>://A1981MA16200011
- Oliver, A.L., Pedersen, J.F., Grant, R.J., Klopfenstein, T.J., & Jose, H.D. (2005)**  
Comparative effects of the sorghum bmr-6 and bmr-12 genes: II. Grain yield, stover yield, and stover quality in grain sorghum. *Crop Science*, 45, 6, pp 2240-2245  
<Go to ISI>://000233147100011
- Ollitrault, P., Arnaud, M., & Chantereau, J. (1989)**  
Enzyme Polymorphism in Sorghum .2. Genetic and Evolutionary Constitution of Cultivated Sorghum. *Agronomie Tropicale*, 44, 3, pp 211-222  
<Go to ISI>://A1989DL10100008
- Orak, A. (2001)**  
The effect of different sowing dates on yield and yield components of hybrid sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* Moench.) in dryland conditions. *Cereal Research Communications*, 29, 1-2, pp 183-187  
<Go to ISI>://000169442000024
- Ortiz-Garcia, S., Ezcurra, E., Schoel, B., Acevedo, F., Soberon, J., & Snow, A.A. (2005)**  
Absence of detectable transgenes in local landraces of maize in Oaxaca, Mexico (2003-2004). *PNAS*, 102, 35, pp 12338-12343  
<http://www.pnas.org/cgi/content/abstract/102/35/12338> and <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Mexico/Ortiz-Snow-PNAS-2005.pdf>
- Oswalt, D.L. (1973)**  
Nutritional Quality of Sorghum Bicolor (L.) Moench Grain in Inheritance and Improvement of Protein Quality and Content in Sorghum., Dept. Agron.Agric. Exp. Sta. Purdue, Lafayette, Ind pp 144 Res. Prog. Pep.. Lafayette, Ind. (Report)

**OTA (1993)**

Harmful Non-Indigenous Species in the United States. In *Office of Technology Assessment* (ed U.S. Congress). U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington DC  
[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

**Pagnol, V., Padukasahasram, B., Wall, J.D., Marjoram, P., & Nordborg, M. (2006)**

Relative influences of crossing over and gene conversion on the pattern of linkage disequilibrium in *Arabidopsis thaliana*.  
Genetics, 172, 4, pp 2441-2448  
<Go to ISI>://000237225800035

**Parodi, L. (1943)**

Una nueva especie de Sorghum cultivada en la Argentina. Rev. Argent. Agron., 10, pp 361-372

**Pasquet, R.S. (2000)**

Allozyme diversity of cultivated cowpea *Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 101, 1-2, pp 211-219  
<Go to ISI>://000088403800031

**Paterson, A.H., Bowers, J.E., & Chapman, B.A. (2004)**

Ancient polyploidization predating divergence of the cereals, and its consequences for comparative genomics. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 101, 26, pp 9903-9908  
<Go to ISI>://000222405600069 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Paterson-Polyploidization-2004.pdf>

**Paterson, A.H., Lin, Y.R., Li, Z.K., Schertz, K.F., Doebley, J.F., Pinson, S.R.M., Liu, S.C., Stansel, J.W., & Irvine, J.E. (1995a)**

Convergent Domestication of Cereal Crops by Independent Mutations at Corresponding Genetic-Loci. Science, 269, 5231, pp 1714-1718  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RV94800036

**Paterson, A.H., Schertz, K.F., Lin, Y.R., & Li, Z. (1998)**

Case history in plant domestication: sorghum, an example of cereal evolution. In *Molecular dissection of complex traits* (ed A.H. Paterson), pp. 187-195. CRC Press Boca Raton, Florida, New York

**Paterson, A.H., Schertz, K.F., Lin, Y.R., Liu, S.C., & Chang, Y.L. (1995b)**

The Weediness of Wild Plants - Molecular Analysis of Genes Influencing Dispersal and Persistence of Johnsongrass, *Sorghum-halepense* (L) Pers. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 92, 13, pp 6127-6131  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RF05000076 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Paterson-PNAS-1995.pdf>

**Pazoutova, S., Bandyopadhyay, R., Frederickson, D.E., Mantle, P.G., & Frederiksen, R.A. (2000)**

Relations among sorghum ergot isolates from the Americas, Africa, India, and Australia. Plant Disease, 84, 4, pp 437-442  
<Go to ISI>://000085994700009

**Pazoutova, S. & Frederickson, D.E. (2005)**

Genetic diversity of *Claviceps africana* on sorghum and *Hyparrhenia*. Plant Pathology, 54, 6, pp 749-763  
<Go to ISI>://000233515500005

**Pecetti, L. & Damania, A.B. (1996)**

Geographic variation in tetraploid wheat (*Triticum turgidum* ssp *turgidum* convar *durum*) landraces from two provinces in Ethiopia. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 43, 5, pp 395-407  
<Go to ISI>://A1996VF75500002

**Pedersen, J.F., Marx, D.B., & Funnell, D.L. (2003)**

Use of A(3) cytoplasm to reduce risk of gene flow through sorghum pollen. Crop Science, 43, 4, pp 1506-1509  
<Go to ISI>://000183762800035 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Pedersen-Reduce-2003.pdf>

**Pedersen, J.F. & Toy, J.J. (2001)**

Germination, emergence, and yield of 20 plant-color, seed-color near-isogenic lines of grain sorghum. Crop Science, 41, 1, pp 107-110  
<Go to ISI>://000169469600019 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Pedersen-Isogenic-Sorghum-2001.pdf>

**Pedersen, J.F., Toy, J.J., & Johnson, B. (1998)**

Natural outcrossing of sorghum and sudangrass in the central great plains. Crop Science, 38, 4, pp 937-939  
<Go to ISI>://000075054600008

**Pendleton, B.B., Teetes, G.L., & Peterson, G.C. (1994)**

Phenology of Sorghum Flowering. Crop Science, 34, 5, pp 1263-1266  
<Go to ISI>://A1994PF01600023

**Peng, Y., Schertz, K.F., Cartinhour, S., & Hart, G.E. (1999)**

Comparative genome mapping of Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench using an RFLP map constructed in a population of recombinant inbred lines. *Plant Breeding*, 118, 3, pp 225-235  
<Go to ISI>://000081518500005

**Piper, J.K. & Kulakow, P.A. (1994)**

Seed Yield and Biomass Allocation in Sorghum-Bicolor and F1 and Backcross Generations of Sorghum-Bicolor X Sorghum-Halepense Hybrids. *Canadian Journal of Botany-Revue Canadienne De Botanique*, 72, 4, pp 468-474  
<Go to ISI>://A1994NN38200008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Piper-hybrid-yield-1994.pdf>

**Plumley, J. (1970)**

*Qasr Ibrim. J. Egypt Archaeol.*, 56, pp 12-18

**Poletti, S. & Sautter, C. (2005)**

Biofortification of the crops with micronutrients using plant breeding and/or transgenic strategies. *Minerva Biotecnologica*, 17, 1, pp 1-11  
<Go to ISI>://000231035900001

**Porteres, R. (1962)**

History of Primary Food Crops in Africa. *Journal of African History*, 3, 2, pp 195-210  
<Go to ISI>://A1962CGF5900002

**Posnansky, M. (1969)**

'Bigo bya Mugenyi'. *Uganda Journal*, 33, pp 125-150

**Potrykus, I., Saul, M.W., Petruska, J., Paszkowski, J., & Shillito, R.D. (1985)**

Direct gene transfer to cells of a graminaceous monocot. *Molecular and General Genetics MGG* (now *Molecular Genetics and Genomics*), 199, 2, pp 183-188  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00330257> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Potrykus-Transfer-1985.pdf>

**Prain, D. (1903)**

'Flora of the Sundarbans', pp 231-370, p 357.

**Price, H.J., Dillon, S.L., Hodnett, G., Rooney, W.L., Ross, L., & Johnston, J.S. (2005a)**

Genome evolution in the genus Sorghum (Poaceae). *Annals of Botany*, 95, 1, pp 219-227  
<Go to ISI>://000226370900015 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Price-Genome-Evolution-Sorghum-2005.pdf>

**Price, H.J., Hodnett, G.L., Burson, B.L., Dillon, S.L., & Rooney, W.L. (2005b)**

A Sorghum bicolor x S-macrostachys hybrid recovered by embryo rescue and culture. *Australian Journal of Botany*, 53, 6, pp 579-582  
<Go to ISI>://000232225600010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Price-hybrid-embryo-rescue-2005.pdf>

**Prom, L.K., Isakeit, T., Odvody, G.N., Rush, C.M., & Kaufman, H.W. (2005a)**

Survival of Claviceps africana within sorghum panicles at several Texas locations. *Plant Disease*, 89, 1, pp 39-43  
<Go to ISI>://000226014800007

**Prom, L.K., Lopez, J.D., & Latheef, M.A. (2003)**

Transmission of Claviceps africana spores from diseased to non-infected sorghum by corn earworm moths, Helicoverpa zea. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 21, 4, pp 49-58  
<Go to ISI>://000182683300004

**Prom, L.K., Lopez, J.D., & Mayalagu, G.P. (2005b)**

Passive transmission of sorghum ergot (Claviceps africana) by four species of adult stink bugs. *Southwestern Entomologist*, 30, 1, pp 29-34  
<Go to ISI>://000232393300005

**Quist, D. & Chapela, I. (2001)**

Transgenic DNA introgressed into traditional maize landraces in Oaxaca, Mexico. *Nature*, 414, pp 541-543  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Bt/Quist-Chapela-Oaxaca-2002.pdf>

**Rabinowicz, P.D. & Bennetzen, J.L. (2006)**

The maize genome as a model for efficient sequence analysis of large plant genomes. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 9, 2, pp 149-156  
<Go to ISI>://000236167100010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Rabinowicz-Maize-Modelgenome-2006.pdf>

**Radchenko, E.E. (2000)**

Identification of genes for resistance to greenbug in sorghum. *Russian Journal of Genetics*, 36, 4, pp 408-417  
<Go to ISI>://000086934500010

- Raghuwanshi, R.K.S., Nema, M.L., Dubey, D.D., Umat, R., & Thakur, H.S. (1988)**  
 Manurial Requirement of a Long-Term Hybrid Sorghum-Wheat Cropping Sequence. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 33, 3, pp 295-299  
 <Go to ISI>://A1988AK41100017
- Rami, J.F., Dufour, P., Trouche, G., Fliedel, G., Mestres, C., Davrieux, F., Blanchard, P., & Hamon, P. (1998)**  
 Quantitative trait loci for grain quality, productivity, morphological and agronomical traits in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench). Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 97, 4, pp 605-616  
 <Go to ISI>://000076269000013
- Rao, N.G.P., Narayana, L.L., & Reddy, R.N. (1978)**  
 Apomixis and Its Utilization in Grain-Sorghum .1. Embryology of 2 Apomictic Parents. Caryologia, 31, 4, pp 427-433  
 <Go to ISI>://A1978GX66000002
- Rao, N.P.G. & Murty, U.R. (1973)**  
 Further Studies on Obligate Apomixis in Grain-Sorghum. Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding, 32, 3, pp 379-383  
 <Go to ISI>://A1973Q784900010
- Rao Prasada, K.E., Mengesha, M.H., & Reddy, V.G. (1989)**  
 International Use of Germ Plasm Collection. In *The Use of Plant Genetic Resources* (ed A.H.D. Brown), pp. 49-67. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Rao Prasada, K.E.P. & Rao, N.K. (1990)**  
 Sorghum-Nitidum (Vah1) Pers, Occurrence, Morphology and Cytology. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences-Plant Sciences, 100, 5, pp 333-336  
 <Go to ISI>://A1990FD10600006
- Rao, S.A., Rao Prasada, K.E.P., Mengesha, M.H., & Reddy, V.G. (1996)**  
 Morphological diversity in sorghum germplasm from India. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 43, 6, pp 559-567  
 <Go to ISI>://A1996VQ35800008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Rao-Diversity-1996.pdf>
- Ravi, S.B. (1993)**  
 Apomixis in Sorghum Line R473 - Truth or Myth - a Critical Analysis of Published Work. Current Science, 64, 5, pp 306-314  
 <Go to ISI>://A1993KW86600014 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Ravi-Apomixis-1993.pdf>
- Reddy, N.P.E. & Jacobs, M. (2002)**  
 Sorghum lysine-rich cultivar verification by SDS-PAGE and Southern blot. Acta Physiologae Plantarum, 24, 3, pp 285-290  
 <Go to ISI>://000178657100009
- Reddy, R.N., Narayana, L.L., & Rao, N.G.P. (1979)**  
 Apomixis and Its Utilization in Grain-Sorghum .2. Embryology of F1 Progeny of Reciprocal Crosses between R473 and 302. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences-Plant Sciences, 88, 6, pp 455-461  
 <Go to ISI>://A1979HW88000006
- Redfearn, D.D., Burton, D.R., & Devine, T.E. (1999)**  
 Sorghum intercropping effects on yield, morphology, and quality of forage soybean. Crop Science, 39, 5, pp 1380-1384  
 <Go to ISI>://000082813800017
- Repellin, A., Baga, M., Jauhar, P.P., & Chibbar, R.N. (2001)**  
 Genetic enrichment of cereal crops via alien gene transfer: New challenges. Plant Cell Tissue and Organ Culture, 64, 2-3, pp 159-183  
 <Go to ISI>://000168821300007
- Retta, A., Vanderlip, R.L., Higgins, R.A., & Moshier, L.J. (1996)**  
 Application of SORKAM to simulate shattercane growth using forage sorghum. Agronomy Journal, 88, 4, pp 596-601  
 <Go to ISI>://A1996UZ53900016
- Retta, A., Vanderlip, R.L., Higgins, R.A., Moshier, L.J., & Feyerherm, A.M. (1991)**  
 Suitability of Corn Growth-Models for Incorporation of Weed and Insect Stresses. Agronomy Journal, 83, 4, pp 757-765  
 <Go to ISI>://A1991GA44300021
- Rich, P.J., Grenier, U., & Ejeta, G. (2004)**  
 Striga resistance in the wild relatives of sorghum. Crop Science, 44, 6, pp 2221-2229  
 <Go to ISI>://000225153000052
- Riley, K.W. (1980)**  
 Inheritance of Lysine Content, and Environmental Responses of High and Normal Lysine Lines of Sorghum bicolor (L) Moench in the Semi-arid Tropics of India., University of Manitoba, Canada., Manitoba Thesis, pp
- Ritland, K. (2000)**  
 Marker-inferred relatedness as a tool for detecting heritability in nature. Molecular Ecology, 9, 9, pp 1195-1204

<Go to ISI>://000089424200001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Ritland-Marker-Relatedness-2000.pdf>

**Roberts, E.H. (1975)**

Problems of long-term storage of seed and pollen for genetic resources conservation. In *Crop Genetics Resources for Today and Tomorrow*. (eds O.H. Frankel & J.G. Hawkes). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England

**Robinson, K. (1966)**

The Leopard's Kopje culture, it., position in the Iron Age of Southern Rhodesia. South African Archaeol. Bull., 21, pp 5-51

**Rodriguez-Herrera, R., Waniska, R.D., Rooney, W.L., Aguilar, C.N., & Contreras-Esquivel, J.C. (2006)**

Antifungal proteins during sorghum grain development and grain mould resistance. Journal of Phytopathology, 154, 9, pp 565-571

<Go to ISI>://000239860600009

**Rooney, W.L. (2004)**

Sorghum improvement - Integrating traditional and newtechnology to produce improved genotypes. In *Advances in Agronomy*, Vol. 83, pp. 37-109. ELSEVIER ACADEMIC PRESS INC, San Diego Advances in Agronomy

<Go to ISI>://000223638100002 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Rooney-Sorghum-Improvement-2004-A.pdf>

**Rosalesrobles, E. (1993)**

Postemergence Shattercane (Sorghum-Bicolor) Control in Corn (Zea-Mays) in Northern Tamaulipas, Mexico. Weed Technology, 7, 4, pp 830-834

<Go to ISI>://A1993MW67000006

**Ross, W.M. & Wilson, J.A. (1969)**

Polyembryony in Sorghum. Crop Science, 9, 6, pp 842-8

<Go to ISI>://A1969F147000058 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Ross-Polyembryony-Sorghum-1969.pdf>

**Ruskin, F.R., Axtell, J., Burton, G.W., Harlan, J.R., & Rachie, K. (1996)**

Sorghum. In *Lost Crop of Africa, Vol.1, Grains* (eds N. Borlaugh, G.W. Burton, J.R. Harlan & K. Rachie), Vol. 1, pp. 127 ff. National Academy Press, Washington.NAS Lost Crops

<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/2305.html>

**Sai, N.S., Visarada, K., Lakshmi, Y.A., Pashupatinath, E., Rao, S.V., & Seetharama, N. (2006)**

In vitro culture methods in sorghum with shoot tip as the explant material. Plant Cell Reports, 25, 3, pp 174-182

<Go to ISI>://000235903300003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Sai-invitro-Sorghum-2006.pdf>

**Sairam, R., Chennareddy, S., Parani, M., Zhang, S.L., Al-Abed, D., Abou-Alaiw, W., & Goldman, S. (2005)**

OBPC Symposium: Maize 2004 & Beyond - Plant regeneration, gene discovery, and genetic engineering of plants for crop improvement. In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant, 41, 4, pp 411-423

<Go to ISI>://000231708100009

**Salinas, I., Pro, A., Salinas, Y., Sosa, E., Becerril, C.M., Cuca, M., Cervantes, M., & Gallegos, J. (2006)**

Compositional variation amongst sorghum hybrids: Effect of kafirin concentration on metabolizable energy. Journal of Cereal Science, 44, 3, pp 342-346

<Go to ISI>://000242699500011 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Salinas-Compositional-2006.pdf>

**Sane, A.P., Nath, P., & Sane, P.V. (1996)**

Cytoplasmic male sterility in sorghum: Organization and expression of mitochondrial genes in Indian CMS cytoplasms. Journal of Genetics, 75, 2, pp 151-159

<Go to ISI>://A1996WJ56500002

**Sangduen, N. & Hanna, W.W. (1984)**

Chromosome and Fertility Studies on Reciprocal Crosses between 2 Species of Autotetraploid Sorghum - Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench and Sorghum-Halepense (L) Pers. Journal of Heredity, 75, 4, pp 293-296

<Go to ISI>://A1984TB43800012 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Sangduen-Crosses-1984.pdf>

**SAS Institute (1992)**

SAS/STAT Users' Guide. Volume 1 SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, pp

**Savolainen, V., Cuenoud, P., Spichiger, R., Martinez, M.D.P., Crevecoeur, M., & Manen, J.F. (1995)**

The Use of Herbarium Specimens in DNA Phylogenetics - Evaluation and Improvement. Plant Systematics and Evolution, 197, 1-4, pp 87-98

<Go to ISI>://A1995TE07200007

**Schechter, Y. & De Wet, J.M.J. (1975)**

Comparativa electrophoresis and isozyme analysis of seed proteins from cultivated races of sorghum. Amer. J. Bot., 62, 3, pp 254-261

**Schertz, K.F. & Johnson, J.W. (1984)**

A Method for Selecting Female Parents of Grain-Sorghum Hybrids. Crop Science, 24, 3, pp 492-494  
<Go to ISI>://A1984SS50100015

**Schertz, K.F. & Ritchey, J.M. (1978)**

Cytoplasmic-Genic Male-Sterility Systems in Sorghum. Crop Science, 18, 5, pp 890-893  
<Go to ISI>://A1978FW50200055

**Schiemann, J. (2003)**

Co-existence of genetically modified crops with conventional and organic farming. Environmental Biosafety Research, 2, 4, pp 213-214  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Coexistence/Schiemann-Editorial-EBR-2003.pdf>

**Schmidt, M. & Bothma, G. (2006)**

Risk Assessment for Transgenic Sorghum in Africa: Crop-to-Crop Gene Flow in Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench. Crop Sci., 46, 2, pp 790-798  
<http://crop.scijournals.org/cgi/content/abstract/46/2/790> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Schmidt-Geneflow-CropSci-2006.pdf>

**Scopel, A.L., Ballare, C.L., & Ghersa, C.M. (1988)**

Role of Seed Reproduction in the Population Ecology of Sorghum-Halepense in Maize Crops. Journal of Applied Ecology, 25, 3, pp 951-962  
<Go to ISI>://A1988R565500014

**Sharma, D.C. (1977)**

Some Considerations in Hybrid Sorghum Seed Production in Nicaragua. Turrialba, 27, 2, pp 202-203  
<Go to ISI>://A1977DW52300016

**Sharma, H.C. & Hariprasad, K.V. (2002)**

Flowering events in sorghum in relation to expression of resistance to sorghum midge, Stenodiplosis sorghicola. Euphytica, 127, 3, pp 411-419  
<Go to ISI>://000178239200012

**Shepard, R.N. & Kruskal, J.B. (1964)**

Nonmetric Methods for Scaling and for Factor-Analysis. American Psychologist, 19, 7, pp 557-558  
<Go to ISI>://A1964CCK5600459

**Shertz, K.F. & Dalton, L.G. (1980)**

Sorghum. In *Hybridization of crop plants*. (eds W. Fehr & H. Hadley), pp. 577–588. ASA,, Madison, WI

**Singh, M., Singh, T., & Singh, H. (1986)**

Studies on Plant Geometry and Nitrogen-Fertilization of Hybrid Sorghum. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 31, 1, pp 33-36  
<Go to ISI>://A1986E556300008

**Singh, R. & Axtell, J.D. (1973)**

High Lysine Mutant Gene (H1) That Improves Protein Quality and Biological Value of Grain-Sorghum. Crop Science, 13, 5, pp 535-539  
<Go to ISI>://A1973R255700012 AND NEBIS

**Singh, S., Srivastava, U.S.L., & Singh, B. (1983)**

Studies on Planting System and Intercropping in Hybrid Sorghum under Rainfed Conditions. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 28, 1, pp 92-94  
<Go to ISI>://A1983RY63300024

**Singh, S.P. (1976)**

Modified Vitreous Endosperm Recombinants from Crosses of Normal and High Lysine Sorghum. Crop Science, 16, 2, pp 296-297  
<Go to ISI>://A1976BP29200037

**Singh, T., Singh, H., & Singh, M. (1987)**

Effect of Plant Geometry and Nitrogen on Yield and N Uptake in Hybrid Sorghum. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 32, 4, pp 447-448  
<Go to ISI>://A1987T775500035

**Slingerland, M.A., Klijn, J.A.E., Jongman, R.H.G., & van der Schans, J.W. (2003)**

The unifying power of sustainable development. Towards balanced choices between People, Planet and Profit in agricultural production chains and rural land use: the role of science., Wageningen University pp 1-94 WUR-report Sustainable Development Wageningen (Report)  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Discourse/Slingerland-Unifying-Power-2003.pdf>

**Slingerland, M.A., Traore, K., Kayode, A.P.P., & Mitchikpe, C.E.S. (2006)**

Fighting Fe deficiency malnutrition in West Africa: an interdisciplinary programme on a food chain approach. Njas-Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences, 53, 3-4, pp 253-279  
<Go to ISI>://000238275500002 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Slingerland-Deficiency-Sorghum-2006.pdf> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Facultyof1000/Slingerland-F1000-2006.pdf>

**Smeda, R.J., Currie, R.S., & Rippee, J.H. (2000)**

Fluazifop-P resistance expressed as a dominant trait in sorghum (Sorghum bicolor). Weed Technology, 14, 2, pp 397-401  
<Go to ISI>://000166693500022 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Smeda-Fluazifop-2000.pdf>

**Smith, C.W. & Frederickson, R.A., eds. (2000)**

Sorghum: Origin, history, technology, and production., pp 840, Wiley Series in Crop Science, Wiley & Sons, New York., IS: ISBN-10: 0471242373 ISBN-13: 978-0471242376

**Smith, J.S.C., Kresovich, S., Hopkins, M.S., Mitchell, S.E., Dean, R.E., Woodman, W.L., Lee, M., & Porter, K. (2000)**

Genetic diversity among elite sorghum inbred lines assessed with simple sequence repeats. Crop Science, 40, 1, pp 226-232  
<Go to ISI>://000085505300036

**Snowden, J. (1936)**

The cultivated races of Sorghum. Allard and Son, London, pp

**Snowden, J. (1955)**

The wild fodder sorghums of the section Eu-sorghum. J. Linnean Soc. Bot., 55, pp 191-260  
cannot be found in CH

**Snowden, J. (1961)**

The classification and nomenclature of Sorghum Section Sorghum. Sorghum Newsletter, Sorghum Research Committee U.S.A., 4, pp 67

**Sobral, B.W.S., Braga, D.P.V., Lahood, E.S., & Keim, P. (1994)**

Phylogenetic Analysis of Chloroplast Restriction Enzyme Site Mutations in the Saccharinae Griseb Subtribe of the Andropogoneae Dumort Tribe. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 87, 7, pp 843-853  
<Go to ISI>://A1994MY86300012 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Sobral-Phylogenetic-Saccharinae-1994.pdf>

**Sokal, R. & Mitchener, C. (1958)**

A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. Univ. of Kansas Sci. Bull., 38, pp 1409-1438

**Sokal, R. & Sneath, P. (1963)**

Principles of Numerical Taxonomy. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco, pp

**Soltis, D.E. & Soltis, P.S. (1993)**

Molecular-Data and the Dynamic Nature of Polyploidy. Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences, 12, 3, pp 243-273  
<Go to ISI>://A1993LJ92200004

**Soltis, D.E. & Soltis, P.S. (1995)**

The Dynamic Nature of Polyploid Genomes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 92, 18, pp 8089-8091  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RR84400001 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Soltis-Dynamic-Polyploids-1995.pdf>

**Song, K.M., Lu, P., Tang, K.L., & Osborn, T.C. (1995)**

Rapid Genome Change in Synthetic Polyploids of Brassica and Its Implications for Polyploid Evolution. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 92, 17, pp 7719-7723  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RP74800025 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Song-Rapid-Polyploids-1995.pdf>

**Song, Z.P., Lu, B.R., & Chen, J.K. (2004a)**

Pollen flow of cultivated rice measured under experimental conditions. Biodiversity and Conservation, 13, 3, pp 579-590  
<Go to ISI>://000187427000007

**Song, Z.P., Lu, B.R., Wang, B., & Chen, J.K. (2004b)**

Fitness estimation through performance comparison of F-1 hybrids with their parental species Oryza rufipogon and O-sativa. Annals of Botany, 93, 3, pp 311-316  
<Go to ISI>://000220199500009

**Songa, J.M., Overholt, W.A., Mueke, J.M., & Okello, R.O. (2002)**

Farmers' perceptions of aspects of maize production systems and pests in semi-arid eastern Kenya: factors influencing occurrence and control of stemborers. International Journal of Pest Management, 48, 1, pp 1-11  
<Go to ISI>://000173233900001

**Sonune, S.P. & Kalra, G.S. (1984)**

Irrigation and Fertilization Studies on Hybrid Sorghum (Sorghum Bicolor L Moench) Variety Csh-8 During Rabi-Cum-Hot Weather. Indian Journal of Agronomy, 29, 2, pp 222-224

<Go to ISI>://A1984AFP4600016

**Spangler, R., Zaitchik, B., Russo, E., & Kellogg, E. (1999)**

Andropogoneae evolution and generic limits in Sorghum (Poaceae) using ndhF sequences. Systematic Botany, 24, 2, pp 267-281  
<Go to ISI>://000081954100010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Spangler-Andropogoneae-1999.pdf>

**Spangler, R.E. (2003)**

Taxonomy of Sarga, Sorghum and Vacoparis (Poaceae : Andropogoneae). Australian Systematic Botany, 16, 3, pp 279-299  
<Go to ISI>://000183802200001

**Srivasta.Sp & Singh, A. (1970)**

Maturity of Hybrid Sorghum as Influenced by Fertilizer Application and Intra-Row Spacings. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 40, 12, pp 1056-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1970I821000007

**Stebbins, G.L. (1956)**

Cytogenetics and Evolution of the Grass Family. American Journal of Botany, 43, 10, pp 890-905  
<Go to ISI>://A1956WP72300018 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Stebbins-Evolution-Grass-Scheme-1956.pdf>

**Stemler, A.B.L., Harlan, J.R., & De Wet, J.M.J. (1975a)**

Caudatum Sorghums and Speakers of Chari-Nile Languages in Africa. Journal of African History, 16, 2, pp 161-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1975AF93900001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Stemler-Caudatum-1975.pdf>

**Stemler, A.B.L., Harlan, J.R., & De Wet, J.M.J. (1975b)**

Symposium on Biochemical Systematics, Genetics and Origins of Cultivated Plants .4. Evolutionary History of Cultivated Sorghums (Sorghum-Bicolor- Linn Moench) of Ethiopia. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club, 102, 6, pp 325-333  
<Go to ISI>://A1975BP87100005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Stemler-Evolution-Sorghum-Ethopia-1975.pdf>

**Stenhouse, J., Prasada Rao, K., Gopal Reddy, V., & S., A.R. (1997)**

Sorghum. In *Biodiversity in Trust* (eds D. Fucillo, L. Sears & P. Stapleton), pp. 292-308. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

**Stephens, J.C. & Holland, R.F. (1954)**

Cytoplasmic Male-Sterility for Hybrid Sorghum Seed Production. Agronomy Journal, 46, 1, pp 20-23  
<Go to ISI>://A1954UC64600006

**Stewart, C.N. (2005)**

Monitoring the presence and expression of transgenes in living plants. Trends in Plant Science, 10, 8, pp 390-396  
<Go to ISI>://000231484900007

**Stewart, C.N., Halfhill, M.D., & Warwick, S.I. (2003)**

Transgene introgression from genetically modified crops to their wild relatives. Nature Reviews Genetics, 4, 10, pp 806-817  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Monitoring/Stewart-Introgression-Review-2003.pdf>

**Sticklen, M.B. & Oraby, H.F. (2005)**

Invited review: Shoot apical meristem: A sustainable explant for genetic transformation of cereal crops. In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant, 41, 3, pp 187-200  
<Go to ISI>://000230506000001

**Stokstad, E. (2001)**

ECOLOGY: Parasitic Wasps Invade Hawaiian Ecosystem. Science, 293, 5533, pp 1241-  
<http://www.sciencemag.org>

**Sturgis, P., Cooper, H., & Fife-Schaw, C. (2005)**

Attitudes to biotechnology: estimating the opinions of a better-informed public. New Genetics and Society, 24, 1, pp 31-56  
<Go to ISI>://000228159800003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Discourse/Sturgis-Deficitmodel-2005.pdf>

**Subudhi, P.K. & Nguyen, H.T. (2000)**

Linkage group alignment of sorghum RFLP maps using a RIL mapping population. Genome, 43, 2, pp 240-249  
<Go to ISI>://000086581200004

**Sullins, R.D., Rooney, L.W., & Rosenow, D.T. (1975)**

Endosperm Structure of High Lysine Sorghum. Crop Science, 15, 4, pp 599-600  
<Go to ISI>://A1975AN59700045

**Sun, Y., Skinner, D.Z., Liang, G.H., & Hulbert, S.H. (1994)**

Phylogenetic Analysis of Sorghum and Related Taxa Using Internal Transcribed Spacers of Nuclear Ribosomal DNA. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 89, 1, pp 26-32  
<Go to ISI>://A1994PL4430005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Sun-Phylog.Sorgh-taxa-1994.pdf>

- Swanson, T. (1995)**  
The Economics and Ecology of Biodiversity Decline Cambridge Univ. Press., Cambridge, England, pp
- Tadesse, Y., Sagi, L., Swennen, R., & Jacobs, M. (2003)**  
Optimisation of transformation conditions and production of transgenic sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) via microparticle bombardment. *Plant Cell Tissue and Organ Culture*, 75, 1, pp 1-18  
<Go to ISI>://000184030600001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Tadesse-Transform-Cond-Sorghum-2003.pdf>
- Tamado, T., Ohlander, L., & Milberg, P. (2002)**  
Interference by the weed *Parthenium hysterophorus* L. with grain sorghum: influence of weed density and duration of competition. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 48, 3, pp 183-188  
<Go to ISI>://000176559700002
- Tang, C.Y., Schertz, K.F., & Bashaw, E.C. (1980)**  
Apomixis in Sorghum Lines and Their F1 Progenies. *Botanical Gazette*, 141, 3, pp 294-299  
<Go to ISI>://A1980KQ21800010
- Tang, H.V. & Pring, D.R. (2003)**  
Conversion of fertility restoration of the sorghum IS1112C (A3) male-sterile cytoplasm from two genes to one gene. *Crop Science*, 43, 5, pp 1747-1753  
<Go to ISI>://000185174300023 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Tang-Male-Sterile-2003.pdf>
- Tang, W., Luo, X., & Samuels, V. (2004)**  
Regulated gene expression with promoters responding to inducers. *Plant Science*, 166, 4, pp 827-834  
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/B6TBH-4BBH614-3/2/6851a1739ee9b2e47f74742cc7c7c470> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Terminator/Tang-Regul-geneexpression-2004.pdf>
- Tanksley, S.D. & McCouch, S.R. (1997)**  
Seed banks and molecular maps: Unlocking genetic potential from the wild. *Science*, 277, 5329, pp 1063-1066  
<Go to ISI>://A1997XT03300024 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Centers-Biodiv/Tanksley-seedbanks-maps-1997.pdf>
- Tanksley, T.D. & Escobosa, A. (1971)**  
Protein Levels and Lysine Supplementation of Sorghum-Soy Diets for G-F Swine. *Journal of Animal Science*, 33, 1, pp 239-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1971J782700216
- Tao, Y., Manners, J.M., Ludlow, M.M., & Henzell, R.G. (1993)**  
DNA Polymorphisms in Grain-Sorghum (*Sorghum-Bicolor* (L) Moench). *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 86, 6, pp 679-688  
<Go to ISI>://A1993LR53800004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Tao-DNA-Polymorph-Sorghum-1996.pdf>
- Taylor, J. & Shewry, P. (2006)**  
Preface to sorghum and millets reviews. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 44, 3, pp 223-223  
<Go to ISI>://000242699500001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Taylor-Preface-2006.pdf>
- Taylor, J.R.N., Schober, T.J., & Bean, S.R. (2006)**  
Novel food and non-food uses for sorghum and millets. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 44, 3, pp 252-271  
<Go to ISI>://000242699500004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Taylor-Novel-Food-2006.pdf>
- Tefera, T. (2004)**  
Farmers' perceptions of sorghum stem-borer and farm management practices in eastern Ethiopia. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 50, 1, pp 35-40  
<Go to ISI>://000187027300006
- Tenaillon, M.I., Sawkins, M.C., Anderson, L.K., Stack, S.M., Doebley, J., & Gaut, B.S. (2002)**  
Patterns of diversity and recombination along chromosome 1 of maize (*Zea mays ssp mays* L.). *Genetics*, 162, 3, pp 1401-1413  
<Go to ISI>://000179739900034
- Tenaillon, M.I., Sawkins, M.C., Long, A.D., Gaut, R.L., Doebley, J.F., & Gaut, B.S. (2001)**  
Patterns of DNA sequence polymorphism along chromosome 1 of maize (*Zea mays ssp mays* L.). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 98, 16, pp 9161-9166  
<Go to ISI>://000170216900045
- Teshome, A., Baum, B.R., Fahrig, L., Torrance, J.K., Arnason, T.J., & Lambert, J.D. (1997)**  
Sorghum Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench landrace variation and classification in north Shewa and south Welo, Ethiopia. *Euphytica*, 97, 3, pp 255-263  
<Go to ISI>://A1997YL65500002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Teshome-Landraces-Ethiopia-1997.pdf>

- Teshome, A., Fahrig, L., Torrance, J.K., Lambert, J.D., Arnason, T.J., & Baum, B.R. (1999a)**  
 Maintenance of Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*, Poaceae) landrace diversity by farmers' selection in Ethiopia. *Economic Botany*, 53, 1, pp 79-88  
<Go to ISI>://000079800200007
- Teshome, A., Torrance, J.K., Baum, B., Fahrig, L., Lambert, J.D.H., & Arnason, J.T. (1999b)**  
 Traditional farmers' knowledge of Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* Poaceae ) landrace storability in Ethiopia. *Economic Botany*, 53, 1, pp 69-78  
<Go to ISI>://000079800200006
- Tesso, T., Ejeta, G., Chandrashekhar, A., Huang, C.P., Tandjung, A., Lewamy, M., Axtell, J.D., & Hamaker, B.R. (2006)**  
 A novel modified endosperm texture in a mutant high-protein digestibility/high-lysine grain sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench). *Cereal Chemistry*, 83, 2, pp 194-201  
<Go to ISI>://000236606000013 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Tesso-Endosperm-Lysine-2006.pdf>
- Thebault, E. & Loreau, M. (2005)**  
 Trophic interactions and the relationship between species diversity and ecosystem stability. *American Naturalist*, 166, 4, pp E95-E114  
<Go to ISI>://000232270600002
- Tilman, D., Polasky, S., & Lehman, C. (2005)**  
 Diversity, productivity and temporal stability in the economies of humans and nature. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 49, 3, pp 405-426  
<Go to ISI>://000229345100001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Tilman-Diversity-Stability-2005.pdf>
- Tinker, N.A., Fortin, M.G., & Mather, D.E. (1993)**  
 Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA and Pedigree Relationships in Spring Barley. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 85, 8, pp 976-984  
<Go to ISI>://A1993KQ85400009
- Toler, J.E., Guice, J.B., & Murdock, E.C. (1996)**  
 Interference between johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*), smooth pigweed (*Amaranthus hybridus*), and soybean (*Glycine max*). *Weed Science*, 44, 2, pp 331-338  
<Go to ISI>://A1996UL53900018
- Tsvetova, M.I. & Elkonin, L.A. (2002)**  
 Instability of the ploidy level in autotetraploid sorghum plants from a line with variable male fertility. *Russian Journal of Genetics*, 38, 5, pp 526-530  
<Go to ISI>://000175638600008
- Tuinstra, M.R., Ejeta, G., & Goldsbrough, P. (1998)**  
 Evaluation of near-isogenic sorghum lines contrasting for QTL markers associated with drought tolerance. *Crop Science*, 38, 3, pp 835-842  
<Go to ISI>://000074754600035
- Tuinstra, M.R., Ejeta, G., & Goldsbrough, P.B. (1997a)**  
 Heterogeneous inbred family (HIF) analysis: a method for developing near-isogenic lines that differ at quantitative trait loci. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 95, 5-6, pp 1005-1011  
<Go to ISI>://A1997YF71500037
- Tuinstra, M.R., Grote, E.M., Goldsbrough, P.B., & Ejeta, G. (1996)**  
 Identification of quantitative trait loci associated with pre-flowering drought tolerance in sorghum. *Crop Science*, 36, 5, pp 1337-1344  
<Go to ISI>://A1996VK30900043
- Tuinstra, M.R., Grote, E.M., Goldsbrough, P.B., & Ejeta, G. (1997b)**  
 Genetic analysis of post-flowering drought tolerance and components of grain development in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench. *Molecular Breeding*, 3, 6, pp 439-448  
<Go to ISI>://000072253900004 <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Tuinstra-Drought-Grain-1997.pdf>
- Tuinstra, M.R. & Wedel, J. (2000)**  
 Estimation of pollen viability in grain sorghum. *Crop Science*, 40, 4, pp 968-970  
<Go to ISI>://000089410600007
- Tunstall, V., Teshome, A., & Torrance, J.K. (2001)**  
 Distribution, abundance and risk of loss of sorghum landraces in four communities in North Shewa and South Welo, Ethiopia. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 48, 2, pp 131-142  
<Go to ISI>://000168335700003

- Turkhede, B.B. & Prasad, R. (1978)**  
Effect of Rates and Timings of Nitrogen Application on Hybrid Sorghum (Csh-1). Indian Journal of Agronomy, 23, 2, pp 113-126  
<Go to ISI>://A1978GB17200006
- Tyagi, A.K., Mohanty, A., Bajaj, S., Chaudhury, A., & Maheshwari, S.C. (1999)**  
Transgenic rice: A valuable monocot system for crop improvement and gene research. Critical Reviews in Biotechnology, 19, 1, pp 41-79  
<Go to ISI>://000079465100002
- Tzvelev, N.N. (1989)**  
The System of Grasses (Poaceae) and Their Evolution. Botanical Review, 55, 3, pp 141-204  
<Go to ISI>://A1989AU61200001
- Uptmoor, R., Wenzel, W., Friedt, W., Donaldson, G., Ayisi, K., & Ordon, F. (2003)**  
Comparative analysis on the genetic relatedness of Sorghum bicolor accessions from Southern Africa by RAPDs, AFLPs and SSRs. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 106, 7, pp 1316-1325  
<Go to ISI>://000183398100022 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Uptmoor-bicolor-genetic-2003.pdf>
- van Jaarsveld, P.J., Marais, D.W., Harmse, E., Nestel, P., & Rodriguez-Amaya, D.B. (2006)**  
Retention of beta-carotene in boiled, mashed orange-fleshed sweet potato. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis, 19, 4, pp 321-329  
<Go to ISI>://000237141100008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Jaarsveld-Betacarotene-Sweetpotato-2006.pdf> AND <http://www.harvestplus.org/pubs.html>
- Vanscuyoc, S.W., Ejeta, G., & Axtell, J.D. (1988)**  
Kernel Characteristics and Protein-Fraction Changes During Seed Development of High-Lysine and Normal Sorghums. Cereal Chemistry, 65, 2, pp 75-80  
<Go to ISI>://A1988M582000001
- Vavilov, N.I. (1926)**  
Studies on the origin of cultivated plants State Press, Leningrad, pp 248
- Vavilov, N.I. (1951)**  
The origin, variation, immunity, and breeding of cultivated plants. In *Chronica Botanica* (ed C. Botanica) Selected Writings of N.I. Vavilov
- Vavilov, N.I. (1987)**  
Vavilov,N.I. - on the Centenary of His Birth. Tsitologiya I Genetika, 21, 5, pp 323-&  
<Go to ISI>://A1987K743500001
- Vavilov, N.L. (1940)**  
The new systematics of cultivated plants. In *The new systematics* (ed J. Huxley), pp. 549-566. University Press, Oxford
- Vernaillen, S., Laureys, F., & Jacobs, M. (1993)**  
A Potential Screening System for Identifying Sorghum Ecotypes with Increased Lysine in the Seeds. Plant Breeding, 111, 4, pp 295-305  
<Go to ISI>://A1993MU91300005
- Viguier, P. (1945)**  
Les sorghos A grains et leur culture au Soudan Française. Revue de Botanique Appliquée et Agriculture Tropicale, 25, pp 163-221  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Vignier-Sorghos-Soudan-1945.pdf>
- Vila, M., Williamson, M., & Lonsdale, M. (2004)**  
Competition experiments on alien weeds with crops: lessons for measuring plant invasion impact? Biological Invasions, 6, 1, pp 59-69  
<Go to ISI>://000220965900005
- Virupaka.Tk & Sastry, L.V.S. (1967)**  
Relation of Lysine Content to Protein Levels in Sorghum. Indian Journal of Biochemistry, 4, 2, pp 32-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19679781500103
- Vogel, K.P., Pedersen, J.F., Masterson, S.D., & Toy, J.J. (1999)**  
Evaluation of a filter bag system for NDF, ADF, and IVMDMD forage analysis. Crop Science, 39, 1, pp 276-279  
<Go to ISI>://000078747300042
- Von Holle, B., Delcourt, H.R., & Simberloff, D. (2003)**  
The importance of biological inertia in plant community resistance to invasion. Journal of Vegetation Science, 14, 3, pp 425-432  
<Go to ISI>://000184495400013 AND NEBIS
- Von Holle, B. & Simberloff, D. (2004)**  
Testing Fox's assembly rule: does plant invasion depend on recipient community structure? Oikos, 105, 3, pp 551-563

<Go to ISI>://000221438100010

**Von Holle, B. & Simberloff, D. (2005)**

Ecological resistance to biological invasion overwhelmed by propagule pressure. *Ecology*, 86, 12, pp 3212-3218  
<Go to ISI>://000234066700009 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/VonHolle-Invasion-2005.pdf>

**Waines, J.G. & Hegde, S.G. (2003)**

Intraspecific gene flow in bread wheat as affected by reproductive biology and pollination ecology of wheat flowers. *Crop Science*, 43, 2, pp 451-463  
<Go to ISI>://000181479700001

**Waniska, R.D., Venkatesha, R.T., Chandrashekhar, A., Krishnaveni, S., Bejosano, F.P., Jeoung, J., Jayaraj, J., Muthukrishnan, S., & Liang, G.H. (2001)**

Antifungal proteins and other mechanisms in the control of sorghum stalk rot and grain mold. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 49, 10, pp 4732-4742  
<Go to ISI>://000171615100034 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Waniska-transg-Chitinase-Sorghum-2001.pdf>

**Waqil, J.M., Teetes, G.L., & Peterson, G.C. (1986)**

Adult Sorghum Midge (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae) Nonpreference for a Resistant Hybrid Sorghum. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 79, 2, pp 455-458  
<Go to ISI>://A1986A926100034

**Warkentin, T.D., Marshall, G., McKenzie, R.I.H., & I.N., M. (1988)**

Diclofop-methyl tolerance in cultivated oats (*Avena sativa* L.). *Weed Research*, 28, pp 27-35

**Warmington, E.H. (1974)**

The commerce between the Roman empire and India in: (\*first publ., 2 vols., Cambridge University Press, 1928) 2nd ed., rev. and enl., 488 p., Curzon Press, London/Octagon Books, New York; \*repr., New Delhi 1995., Cambridge UK, pp

**Warwick, S.I. (1990)**

Allozyme and life history variation in five northwardly colonizing North American weed species. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 169, 1 - 2, pp 41-54  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00935983> AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Warwick-Allozymes-1990.pdf>

**Warwick, S.I. & Black, L.D. (1983)**

The Biology of Canadian Weeds .61. Sorghum-Halepense (L) Pers. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 63, 4, pp 997-1014  
<Go to ISI>://A1983RX35000025 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Warwick-halepense-1983.pdf>

**Warwick, S.I. & Stewart Jr., C.N. (2005)**

Crops come from wild plants: How domestication, transgenes, and linkage together shape ferality. In *Crop Ferality and Volunteerism* (ed J. Gressel). CRC Press, Boca Raton  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Feral-def/Warwick-Weeds-2005.pdf>

**Wasylkowa, K., Mitka, J., Wendorf, F., & Schild, R. (1997)**

Exploitation of wild plants by the early Neolithic hunter-gatherers of the Western Desert, Egypt: Nabta Playa as a case-study. *Antiquity*, 71, 274, pp 932-941  
<Go to ISI>://000071072600012

**Weaver, C.A., Hamaker, B.R., & Axtell, J.D. (1998)**

Discovery of grain sorghum germ plasm with high uncooked and cooked in vitro protein digestibilities. *Cereal Chemistry*, 75, 5, pp 665-670  
<Go to ISI>://000076150200018

**Weltzin, J.F., Muth, N.Z., Von Holle, B., & Cole, P.G. (2003)**

Genetic diversity and invasibility: a test using a model system with a novel experimental design. *Oikos*, 103, 3, pp 505-518  
<Go to ISI>://000186985900007

**Wendorf, F., Close, A.E., Schild, R., Wasylkowa, K., Housley, R.A., Harlan, J.R., & Krolik, H. (1992)**

Saharan Exploitation of Plants 8,000 Years Bp. *Nature*, 359, 6397, pp 721-724  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Wendorf-Sahara-Sorghum-8000BP-1982.pdf>

**Wenzel, W.G., Ayisi, K.K., Mogashoa, A., Donaldson, G., Mohammed, J., Uptmoor, R., Ordon, F., & Friedt, W. (2001a)**

Improved sorghum varieties for smallholder farmers. *Journal of Applied Botany-Angewandte Botanik*, 75, 5-6, pp 207-209  
<Go to ISI>://000173454300006

**Wenzel, W.G., Van Loggerenberg, M., & Ordon, F. (2001b)**

Quick screening methods for sorghum quality traits. *Journal of Applied Botany-Angewandte Botanik*, 75, 1-2, pp 43-45  
<Go to ISI>://000169043200007

- White, P.S., Gilbert, M.L., Nguyen, H.T., & Vierling, R.A. (1995)**  
Maximum Parsimony Accurately Reconstructs Relationships of Elite Sorghum Lines. *Crop Science*, 35, 6, pp 1560-1565  
<Go to ISI>://A1995TD27900007
- Whitham, T.G., Martinsen, G.D., Floate, K.D., Dungey, H.S., Potts, B.M., & Keim, P. (1999)**  
Plant hybrid zones affect biodiversity: Tools for a genetic-based understanding of community structure. *Ecology*, 80, 2, pp 416-428  
<Go to ISI>://000079036500007 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Witham-biodiversity-hybrid-1999.pdf>
- Whitham, T.G., Morrow, P.A., & Potts, B.M. (1994)**  
Plant Hybrid Zones as Centers of Biodiversity - the Herbivore Community of 2 Endemic Tasmanian Eucalypts. *Oecologia*, 97, 4, pp 481-490  
<Go to ISI>://A1994NL97900008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Whitham-Oecologia-Hybridzone-1994.pdf>
- Wiersema, J.H. & Dahlberg, J. (2007)**  
The nomenclature of Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench (Gramineae). *Taxon*, 56, 3, pp 941-946  
<Go to ISI>://000249247400030 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Wiersema-Nomenclature-Sorghum-bicolor-2007.pdf> AND <http://ddr.nal.usda.gov/dspace/bitstream/10113/4229/1/IND43957178.pdf>
- Williams, J.T. (1990)**  
Vavilov Centers of Diversity and the Conservation of Genetic-Resources. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 39, 1, pp 89-93  
<Go to ISI>://A1990CN43400008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/biodiversity/Williams-Vavilov-1990.pdf>
- Wood, D. & Lenne, J. (2001)**  
Nature's fields: a neglected model for increasing food production. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 30, 3, pp 161-170  
<Go to ISI>://000171396200003 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Wood-Natures-Fields.pdf>
- Worstell, J.V., Kidd, H.J., & Schertz, K.F. (1984)**  
Relationships among Male-Sterility Inducing Cytoplasms of Sorghum. *Crop Science*, 24, 1, pp 186-189  
<Go to ISI>://A1984SF69200044
- Wright, S. (1931)**  
Evolution in Mendelian populations. *Genetics*, 16, 2, pp 0097-0159  
<Go to ISI>://000201597700001
- Wright, S. (1965)**  
Factor Interaction and Linkage in Evolution. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences*, 162, 986, pp 80-&  
<Go to ISI>://A19656315800004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Wright-Factor-Interaction-1965.pdf>
- Wright, S. (1978)**  
Variability within and among natural populations. 4 University of Chicago Press, Chicago, pp
- Wright, S. (1990)**  
Evolution in Mendelian Populations (Reprinted from Genetics, Vol 16, Pg 97-159, 1931). *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology*, 52, 1-2, pp 241-295  
<Go to ISI>://A1990DC78200010
- Wu, T.P. (1979)**  
Cytological and morphological studies on Sorghum roxburghii, S. propinquum and their F1 hybrid. *Proc. Natl. Sci. Counc. ROC.*, 3, pp 291-298
- Wu, T.P. (1993)**  
Cytological and Morphological Relationships between Sorghum-Laxiflorum and S-Bicolor. *Journal of Heredity*, 84, 6, pp 484-489  
<Go to ISI>://A1993MM56500011
- Wu, X.R., Chen, Z.H., & Folk, M.R. (2003)**  
Enrichment of cereal protein lysine content by altered tRNA(lys) coding during protein synthesis. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 1, 3, pp 187-194  
<Go to ISI>://000188439800004 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Wu-et-al-Plant-BioTech-J-2003.pdf>
- Xu, G.W., Cui, Y.X., Schertz, K.F., & Hart, G.E. (1995)**  
Isolation of Mitochondrial-DNA Sequences That Distinguish Male-Sterility-Inducing Cytoplasms in Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 90, 7-8, pp 1180-1187  
<Go to ISI>://A1995RE88200040

- Xu, G.W., Magill, C.W., Schertz, K.F., & Hart, G.E. (1994)**  
A Rflp Linkage Map of Sorghum-Bicolor (L) Moench. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 89, 2-3, pp 139-145  
<Go to ISI>://A1994PN76800001
- Xu, W.W., Subudhi, P.K., Crasta, O.R., Rosenow, D.T., Mullet, J.E., & Nguyen, H.T. (2000)**  
Molecular mapping of QTLs conferring stay-green in grain sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench). *Genome*, 43, 3, pp 461-469  
<Go to ISI>://000087279800007 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Xu-QTL-Staygreen-2000.pdf>
- Yamasaki, M., Tenaillon, M.I., Bi, I.V., Schroeder, S.G., Sanchez-Villeda, H., Doebley, J.F., Gaut, B.S., & McMullen, M.D. (2005)**  
A large-scale screen for artificial selection in maize identifies candidate agronomic loci for domestication and crop improvement. *Plant Cell*, 17, 11, pp 2859-2872  
<Go to ISI>://000232991700004
- Yang, W.P., deOliveira, A.C., Godwin, I., Schertz, K., & Bennetzen, J.L. (1996)**  
Comparison of DNA marker technologies in characterizing plant genome diversity: Variability in Chinese sorghums. *Crop Science*, 36, 6, pp 1669-1676  
<Go to ISI>://A1996VZ26100042
- Yim, K.O. & Bayer, D.E. (1997)**  
Rhizome expression in a selected cross in the Sorghum genus. *Euphytica*, 94, 2, pp 253-256  
<Go to ISI>://A1997WY84100016 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Yim-Rhizome-Expression-Sorghum-1997.pdf>
- Yoshida, T. (2002)**  
Production and breeding of sorghum and pearl millet. *Japanese Journal of Crop Science*, 71, 2, pp 147-153  
<Go to ISI>://000176239800001
- Young, N.D. (1999)**  
A cautiously optimistic vision for marker-assisted breeding. *Molecular Breeding*, 5, pp 505 - 515  
<http://www4.ncsu.edu/~jholland/CS746/YoungMolBreed5.pdf>
- Zeller, F.J. (2000)**  
Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench): utilization, genetics, breeding. *Bodenkultur*, 51, 1, pp 71-85  
<Go to ISI>://000086842100008
- Zeven, A.C. (1991)**  
400 Years of Cultivation of Dutch White Clover Landraces. *Euphytica*, 54, 1, pp 93-99  
<Go to ISI>://A1991FR27500012
- Zeven, A.C. (1998)**  
Landraces: A review of definitions and classifications. *Euphytica*, 104, 2, pp 127-139  
<Go to ISI>://000077301500008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Zeven-Landraces-Review-1998.pdf>
- Zeven, A.C. (1999)**  
The traditional inexplicable replacement of seed and seed ware of landraces and cultivars: A review. *Euphytica*, 110, 3, pp 181-191  
<Go to ISI>://000083275200005 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Zeven-inexplicable-replacement-1999.pdf>
- Zeven, A.C. (2000)**  
Traditional maintenance breeding of landraces: 1. Data by crop. *Euphytica*, 116, 1, pp 65-85  
<Go to ISI>://000089501700008 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Zeven-Landraces-bycrop-2000.pdf>
- Zeven, A.C. (2002)**  
Traditional maintenance breeding of landraces: 2. Practical and theoretical considerations on maintenance of variation of landraces by farmers and gardeners. *Euphytica*, 123, 2, pp 147-158  
<Go to ISI>://000175410800001 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Zeven-Landraces-Consid-2002.pdf>
- Zeven, A.C. & Zhukovsky, P.M. (1975)**  
Dictionary of cultivated plants and their centres of diversity Pudoc, Wageningen, pp 9-26
- Zhan, X., Wang, D., Bean, S.R., Mo, X., Sun, X.S., & Boyle, D. (2006)**  
Ethanol production from supercritical-fluid-extrusion cooked sorghum. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 23, 3, pp 304-310  
<Go to ISI>://000237152700010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Zhan-Ethanol-2006.pdf>
- Zhao, Z.Y., Cai, T.S., Tagliani, L., Miller, M., Wang, N., Pang, H., Rudert, M., Schroeder, S., Hundred, D., Seltzer, J., & Pierce, D. (2000)**  
Agrobacterium-mediated sorghum transformation. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 44, 6, pp 789-798

<Go to ISI>://000165792000009 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Zhao-Agrobacterium-mediated-2000.pdf>

**Zhu, H., Krishnaveni, S., Liang, G.H., & Muthukrishnan, S. (1998)**

Biolistic transformation of sorghum using a rice chitinase gene. *J. Genetic Breeding*, 52, pp 243-252

**Zongo, J.D., Gouyon, P.H., Sarr, A., & Sandmeier, M. (2005)**

Genetic diversity and phylogenetic relations among Sahelian sorghum accessions. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 52, 7, pp 869-878

<Go to ISI>://000234591100010 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit/Zongo-Sorghumraces-BurkinaF-2005.pdf>

**Zuo, J. & Chua, N.-H. (2000)**

Chemical-inducible systems for regulated expression of plant genes. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 11, 2, pp 146-151  
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/B6VRV-40199MT-8/2/2b6525e82db738dafe6ac8e3b60a339e> AND  
<http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Terminator/Zuo-Chem-Inducible-2000.pdf>

**Zwick, M.S., Islam-Faridi, M.N., Zhang, H.B., Hodnett, G.L., Gomez, M.I., Kim, J.S., Price, H.J., & Stelly, D.M. (2000)**

Distribution and sequence analysis of the centromere-associated repetitive element CEN38 of Sorghum bicolor (Poaceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 87, 12, pp 1757-1764

<Go to ISI>://000165958000002 AND <http://www.botanischergarten.ch/Africa-Harvest-Sorghum-Lit-1/Zwick-Centromere-2000.pdf>